BMJ Open is committed to open peer review. As part of this commitment we make the peer review history of every article we publish publicly available.

When an article is published we post the peer reviewers' comments and the authors' responses online. We also post the versions of the paper that were used during peer review. These are the versions that the peer review comments apply to.

The versions of the paper that follow are the versions that were submitted during the peer review process. They are not the versions of record or the final published versions. They should not be cited or distributed as the published version of this manuscript.

BMJ Open is an open access journal and the full, final, typeset and author-corrected version of record of the manuscript is available on our site with no access controls, subscription charges or pay-per-view fees (<u>http://bmjopen.bmj.com</u>).

If you have any questions on BMJ Open's open peer review process please email <u>editorial.bmjopen@bmj.com</u>

# **BMJ Open**

#### Development of a tool to evaluate the effectiveness of National Health Service Health Check cardiovascular disease risk assessment: a questionnaire examining patients' awareness of risk

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-014413
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	22-Sep-2016
Complete List of Authors:	<ul> <li>Woringer, Maria; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Nielsen, Jessica; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB</li> <li>Zibarras, Lara; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB</li> <li>Evason, Julie; Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chatham House, Dee Hills Park, CH3 SAR</li> <li>Kassianos, Angelos; University College London, Department of Applied Health Research</li> <li>Harris, Matthew; Imperial College London, Institute of Global Health Innovation, Level 1, Faculty Building South Kensington Campus, SW7 2NA ; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Majeed, Azeem; Imperial College London, Primary Care &amp; Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Soljak, Michael; Imperial College London, Primary Care &amp; Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> </ul>
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Communication
Secondary Subject Heading:	General practice / Family practice, Health services research
Keywords:	QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, PRIMARY CARE, PUBLIC HEALTH

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

**SCHOLARONE**<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

e 1 of 32	BMJ Open

### Development of a tool to evaluate the effectiveness of National Health Service Health Check cardiovascular disease risk assessment: a questionnaire examining patients' awareness of risk

### Author Names and Affiliations:

Ms. Maria Woringer (a)

Dr. Jessica Jones Nielsen (b)

Dr. Lara Zibarras (b)

Ms. Julie Evason (c)

Dr. Angelos P. Kassianos (d)

Dr. Matthew Harris (e)

Professor Azeem Majeed (a)

Dr. Michael Soljak (a)

Affiliations :

a) Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Imperial College London

b) Department of Psychology, City University London

c) Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chester, UK

d) Department of Applied Health Research, University College London

e) Institute of Global Health Innovation, Imperial College London

Word Count (excluding title page, declarations, abstract, keywords, strengths and limitations and references): 3,990

Author responsible for correspondences concerning the manuscript:

Maria Woringer; Imperial College London, Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Charing Cross Campus, The Reynolds Building, St Dunstan's Road, London W6 8RP, UK m.woringer@imperial.ac.uk; Tel: +44(0)2075940789

BMJ Open
List of Declarations:
Dissemination of Study Findings
The work on the development and validation of the patient questionnaire was presented as a poster titled "Development and Validation of the Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Survey" at the NHS Health Check 2015 – Improvement through Collaboration conference in Leeds, England on 26 February, 2015. In addition, an abstract titled "Development and validation of a patient survey to assess the effectiveness of cardiovascular disease screening" was selected for oral presentation at the First International Conference of Public Health, Primary Care and Congress of Person Centred Medicine on October 29, 2015 and accepted for publication in the International Journal of Person Centred Medicine. This submission is not under consideration by any other journal. All authors have approved the manuscript and this submission.
Permissions
Favourable ethical opinion for the study - "Patient Evaluation of the NHS Health Check programme to Investigate the Programme's Effectiveness in Communicating CVD Risk" was obtained from the NRES Committee London – City & East reference number 13/LO/1885.
Study participants gave their written informed consent to participate in the study and to share their results and medical data.
The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License.
Funding
This work was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Diagnostics Evidence Co-operatives (DEC) / Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health Research and Care (CLAHRC) grant.
Data Sharing Agreement
No additional data available. Competing Interests
Competing Interests
None.
Contributors
MW, AM, MS, and HW designed the study, JE supplied the data. JJN designed the validation instrument, LZ performed the psychometric analysis. JE, AK, MH and AM reviewed the validation instrument's face and content validity. All authors discussed data analyses and

validation instrument's face and content validity. All authors discussed data analyses and interpreted the results. MW wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors critically revised and approved the final manuscript. MW had full access to all the data used in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. MW is the guarantor.

#### ABSTRACT

1 2 3

4 5

6 7

8

9

10 11

12 13

14 15

16

17 18

19 20

21

22 23

24

25

26

27 28

29 30 31

32

33

34

35

36 37

38

39 40

41 42

43

44 45

46 47

48 49

50

51 52

53

54

55

56

57

58 59

60

#### Background

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England aiming to increase CVD risk awareness among people at increased risk of CVD. There is no tool to assess the effectiveness of the programme in communicating CVD risk to patients.

#### Aims

The aim of this paper was to develop a questionnaire examining patients' CVD risk awareness for use in health service research evaluations of the NHS Health Check programme.

#### Methods

We developed an 85 item questionnaire to determine patients' views of their risk of CVD. The questionnaire was based on a review of the relevant literature. After review by an expert panel and focus group discussion, 22 items were dropped and 2 new items were added. The resulting 65 item questionnaire with satisfactory content validity (content validity indices >=0.80) and face validity was tested on 110 NHS Health Check attendees in primary care in a cross sectional study between May and July 2014.

#### Results

Following analyses of data, we reduced the questionnaire from 65 to 26 items. The 26 item questionnaire constitutes 4 scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention, Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour and Healthy Eating Intentions. Perceived Risk (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.85) and Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (Cronbach's  $\alpha = 0.82$ ) have satisfactory reliability (Cronbach's  $\alpha \ge 0.70$ ). Healthy Eating Intentions (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.56) is below minimum threshold for reliability but acceptable for a three item scale.

#### Conclusions

The final questionnaire, with satisfactory reliability and validity, is recommended for use in evaluating the effectiveness of the Health Check programme in communicating CVD risk to patients.

#### Word Count: 276

Keywords: cardiovascular disease, primary prevention, risk assessment, questionnaire

#### Strengths and limitations of this study

- ABCD Risk Questionnaire short, validated questionnaire measuring CVD risk awareness •
- Questionnaire guided by literature review, expert panel, patient focus group and analysis of data
- Easy to understand questions for both patients and clinicians
- Patient focus group consisting of 6 individuals not representative of the target population •
- Questionnaire tested on 110 individuals representative of the target population •

• Additional studies with larger samples needed to confirm questionnaire reliability and validity

#### INTRODUCTION

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a major cause of disability and premature mortality worldwide accounting for a third of deaths annually in England.<sup>1, 2</sup> Ninety per cent of CVD cases are associated with modifiable lifestyle factors.<sup>3, 4</sup> Despite substantial reductions in mortality, modifiable risk factors contributed to only 34% of the overall decline in CVD mortality in England between 2000-2007.<sup>5</sup> Further gains could be made by promoting healthier lifestyle changes. CVD contributes considerably to the rising cost of healthcare and is estimated to cost the NHS and UK economy £30 billion annually. <sup>1</sup> In 2010 / 2011 there were 1.4 million hospital admissions related to CVD of which 60% were for people younger than 75 years of age and more than half were as an emergency. Preventing long term illness and disability associated with CVD is important for improving health while reducing healthcare costs.<sup>6</sup>

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check programme may be important for preventing the premature onset of disease while reducing healthcare costs associated with CVD by identifying individuals at increased risk of CVD, raising their awareness of CVD risk and helping them manage their risk. <sup>7-10</sup> The NHS Health Check programme is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England launched by the Department of Health in April 2009.<sup>7</sup> The programme aims to prevent heart disease, stroke, diabetes and kidney disease whilst reducing health inequalities.<sup>8</sup> Eligibility criteria is being 40-74 years old and free of vascular disease diagnosis. All participants are offered general lifestyle advice. People at high risk of CVD are offered statins, lifestyle advice and behaviour change support in relation to physical activity, smoking cessation, safe alcohol consumption and healthy diet. The programme has a potential to prevent 1,600 heart attacks and strokes, 650 premature deaths, and over 4,000 new cases of diabetes each year.<sup>9</sup> Projected programme cost is £180-£243 million/year at full implementation with estimated cost per quality adjusted life year (QALY) being £3,000.<sup>10</sup>

In order to adopt healthy lifestyle behaviours related to diet, exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption, the general population must be aware of CVD risk.<sup>11</sup> In the context of the NHS Health Check Programme, CVD risk awareness refers to the accuracy of perceived risk of CVD against predicted CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and what one can do to lower predicted CVD risk. Whereas predicted CVD risk refers to one's chance of experiencing a heart attack or stroke,<sup>12</sup> perceived risk of CVD refers to a person's perception of their CVD risk. While as many as 40% of the general population underestimate their CVD risk, 20% overestimate their risk.<sup>13</sup> False reassurance may lead to adoption and or maintenance of unhealthy behaviours contributing to the premature onset of CVD. Low CVD risk awareness is reported among men, inner city residents, and people of lower socioeconomic status. <sup>11 14 15</sup> Although the NHS Health Check programme was shown to have modest reductions in predicted 10 year risk of CVD,<sup>16</sup> it is not known whether or not the Health Check results in improved CVD risk awareness.

Since the aim of a CVD risk assessment and management programme is to identify and empower individuals (who are either at increased CVD risk or have one or more risk factors for CVD) to make important lifestyle choices or changes to prevent the premature onset of CVD, the effectiveness of such a programme cannot be ascertained without accurately and reliably assessing patient views.

Although a number of validated questionnaires were developed to measure knowledge, perceptions of CVD or intention to change behaviour,<sup>15-17</sup> no short, validated questionnaire was developed to assess CVD risk awareness using all of these scales. Until now studies examining the accuracy of perceived risk and knowledge of CVD relied on tools that were not validated.<sup>17</sup> The problem with using non-validated tools is that the questions may not accurately and reliably capture individuals' views or measure what they intend to measure. The aim of this work was to develop a questionnaire with satisfactory face, content validity and reliability to assess the effectiveness of the NHS Health Check programme in raising patients' awareness of CVD risk.

### **METHODS**

The first phase of development of the questionnaire was guided by a literature review, an expert panel and a patient focus group. At each stage of questionnaire development, the number of items was reduced (see Figure 1).

#### Figure 1 Flowchart of Phase I of Questionnaire Development

The second phase of questionnaire development was guided by an analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees who completed the 65 item questionnaire. The number of questionnaire items was further reduced (see Figure 2).

#### Figure 2 Flowchart of Phase II of Questionnaire Development

#### Phase I of Questionnaire Development

#### Construction of draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We performed an extensive literature review pertaining to CVD risk awareness between December 2013 and January 2014 in the areas of disease knowledge, risk perception, intention to change and self-efficacy related to CVD and HBM to guide initial item development. PubMed and PsycINFO databases and Google Scholar Articles were utilised to search for existing instruments that measure perception of CVD risk, CVD knowledge and self-efficacy with no limits on the year of publication. The following key words were used to identify the relevant literature: "cardiovascular disease" "heart disease" "knowledge" "risk" "test" "questionnaire" "scale" "assessment" "self-efficacy" "perception" "health belief model". Questionnaires were considered if they addressed CVD risk awareness, reported moderate to high scores of reliability and validity in population studies and had suitable wording and level of understanding. Questionnaires were excluded if they pertained to individuals under the age of 15 as these people would not be eligible to receive an NHS Health Check, focused on risk unrelated to heart attack or stroke, and were not written in English.

Although a number of questionnaires were found measuring different aspects of CVD risk awareness such as heart disease knowledge, perception of CVD risk, perceived susceptibility and severity of CVD and benefits and barriers to adopting healthy behaviours,<sup>18-20</sup> no single questionnaire encompassed them all. Initial item development was guided by the Health Belief Model (HBM)<sup>21</sup> and the Transtheoretical Model (TTM).<sup>22</sup> According to HBM, individuals who have accurate knowledge of CVD and perceived susceptibility to and consequences of the disease, and are aware of the benefits of taking preventive measures are more likely to make important lifestyle choices to prevent the

onset of disease.<sup>23</sup> The TTM describes behavioural change as a staged process over time including pre-contemplation, contemplation, preparation, action and maintenance.<sup>22</sup> Sixty five items were selected using validated questionnaires addressing CVD knowledge, and the main constructs of HBM such as perceived susceptibility, perceived severity, perceived benefits of changing behaviours, and perceived barriers to making changes.<sup>18-20</sup> In addition 23 new items were generated to identify perceived levels of readiness to engage in CVD risk reduction behaviours (using TTM) and self-efficacy (confidence in ability to change health behaviour) in relation to exercise, diet, smoking cessation and decreasing alcohol consumption.<sup>24, 25</sup> These items were based on behaviour specific recommendations of the NHS Health Check programme such as stopping smoking, consuming no more than 14 units of alcohol a week, eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day and exercising at least 150 minutes per week.<sup>26-28</sup> The resulting 85 item questionnaire is in Appendix A.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

A panel of experts in the areas of CVD, health psychology, public health, psychometrics and questionnaire development and medicine were asked to evaluate each item and the total 85 item questionnaire for content validity in February 2014. Experts assessed content validity of the questionnaire by examining whether the items were representative of the content they were intended to measure.<sup>29</sup> Items were examined for representatives of the scale domain, appropriateness and relevance. The content validity index (CVI), a widely used technique in scale development determined item and questionnaire clarity, homogeneity, and relevance on a 4-point Likert scale (ranging from 1 = *an irrelevant item* to 4 = *an extremely relevant item*).<sup>30, 31</sup> A CVI of  $\geq$  0.80 is recommended. <sup>32, 33</sup> Experts were asked the following questions: "Do these items belong together in the subscale?" and "Does each item belong in the set?" For ratings of content validity, experts were asked whether the subscale definition and label fitted the set of items presented; whether each item belonged with the label and definition; and whether each item was unique in its contribution to the subscale.

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

Researchers facilitated a patient focus group to assess the face validity of the 69 item questionnaire resulting from the expert review. Face validity is assessed by end users deciding whether the questionnaire appears to measure what the researchers who developed it claim.<sup>33</sup> A convenience sample of six individuals was recruited on March 4, 2014 from the County Durham and Darlington National Health Service Foundation Trust. Eligibility criteria was being aged 40-74 years and being free of known vascular disease. The focus group consisted of six white females between 50-64 years of age. The majority of participants had postgraduate education and worked in a health-related field. Participants were asked to complete the 69 item questionnaire as well as to provide feedback on whether the items correctly measured the intended scales, appropriately stated the intent of the questionnaire, and matched the individual's situations.<sup>32, 33</sup> In addition, participants were asked to respond to questions about clarity, content, appropriateness, format, biases of questions and presentation of information. The resulting 65 item questionnaire is in Appendix B.

#### **Phase II of Questionnaire Development**

Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

A 65 item guestionnaire was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their consultation between May and July 2014 in a cross sectional study in England. The aim was to determine the content, the scale structure and the reliability of a questionnaire in its final form.

#### **Study Population**

1 2 3

4

5

6 7

8 9

10

11 12

13

14

15 16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25 26

27 28

29

30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40 41

42

43

44 45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

54

55 56 57

58 59

60

Eligibility criteria was completion of an NHS Health Check, being aged 40-74 years and free of known vascular disease. Of 110 study participants, 15 individuals were recruited from a London general practice and 95 from local community venues in Durham. During the NHS Health Check, nurses collected clinical risk factor data, informed study participants about their CVD risk and administered the 65 item questionnaire.

#### **Data Analysis**

To select appropriate items to constitute a scale, individual items were assessed during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination.<sup>34</sup> To determine the factorial structure of the questionnaire and which items together constituted particular scales, an Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) - a widely used technique in scale development was performed.<sup>30, 35</sup> The reliability of factors constituting particular scales was assessed using Cronbach's alpha coefficient. <sup>36, 37</sup> Reliability refers to consistency, reproducibility and agreement of a scale.<sup>38</sup>

In order to improve the guality of a scale and increase its reliability, individual items were assessed. Items with reverse scoring were re-coded to conform to the conceptual direction of the scales.<sup>37</sup> Each individual item was then examined for distortions in the pattern of responding known as skew and kurtosis.<sup>33</sup> Item facility examined whether items were answered in the same way by everyone by checking whether the facility index approached extreme scores or had a low standard deviation.<sup>34</sup> Items were assessed in terms of discriminating between participants' responses to the questionnaire's scales (Knowledge, Perceived CVD Risk, CVD Health Beliefs, Intentions / Readiness to Change and Self Efficacy). Discrimination was measured by item-total correlation with item correlating below 0.2 or any negative correlations resulting in deletion of items. In addition, discrimination was measured by the inter-item correlation within each scale resulting in deletion of items correlating with other items  $\geq 0.60$ .<sup>18, 34</sup>

A Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy and a Bartlett's test of sphericity were assessed to ensure that items were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> Next EFA was performed to define the scales of the guestionnaire which share a similar underlying construct. Parallel Analysis was used to determine the optimum number of factors to be extracted using Principal Components Analysis (PCA) with a Varimax rotation. <sup>34, 39, 40</sup> PCA is a data reduction technique used to explain correlations among sets of items or variables as a few conceptually meaningful factors.<sup>41</sup> Compared to other available methods, Parallel Analysis using PCA was shown to be the best method of extracting factors and is appropriate when applied to data conforming to the formal factor analytic model.<sup>39, 40</sup> Iterations of EFA were carried out to identify core constituent items in each factor. Cross-loading items or items with loading <=0.50 were removed at each iteration.<sup>39</sup> Internal consistency reliability of resulting factors was assessed using Cronbach's  $\alpha$  coefficients with  $\alpha$ >=0.70 indicating good reliability.<sup>32,36, 37</sup>

#### RESULTS

#### Construction of a draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We developed an 85 item questionnaire based on the theoretical framework, NHS guidelines and other validated questionnaires relating to heart disease.<sup>18-20</sup> The 85 item questionnaire had 8 subscales measuring *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* (18 items), *Perceived Risk and Vulnerability of CVD* (20 items), *Perceived Susceptibility* (5 items), *Perceived Severity* (5 items), *Perceived Benefits* (6 items), *Perceived Barriers* (7 items), *Self-Efficacy* (6 items), and *Intention to Change Behaviour* (18 items). *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* subscale items were measured using the following categories: *True, False*, and *Don't Know*. *Self-Efficacy* subscale items were measured using 5 point Likert scale ranging from 1=not at all confident to 5=completely confident. *Perceived Severity*, *Perceived Benefits*, *Perceived Barriers and Intention to Change Behaviour* subscale items were measured using a 4 point Likert scale ranging from 1=strongly disagree to 4=strongly agree. The reading level of the questionnaire was at Year 7.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

The expert panel concluded that out of the 85 items, 69 met the CVI>=0.80 criterion and were retained. In addition, the wording of a number of questions was revised to improve clarity. Diet and exercise were defined more precisely using frequency and duration. Response options of Self-Efficacy items were changed from a five point Likert scale to a four point Likert scale for consistency with the rest of the questionnaire. Questions pertaining to smoking and drinking were rephrased to apply to smokers and drinkers (see Table 1).

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
The most important cause of heart attack and strike is stress.	Revise to "one of the most important" Substitute the word "important" with "main."	One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.
I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	Add "and/or present behaviours."	I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.
Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define amount of exercise.	Increasing my exercise to at least 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Eating a healthy diet will	Define a healthy diet.	Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will

#### Table 1 Sample item wording modifications obtained through an expert panel

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke. When I exercise for 30 minutes a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		
decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke. When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	Define exercise consistently. Make the statement more specific about the heart.			
How confident are you that you know or can? questions answered using a 5-point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, moderately confident, very confident, completely confident."	Use a 4-point Likert to maintain consistency.	Five point Likert scale changed to a 4 point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident, completely confident."		
How confident are you that you know how or can stop smoking if you want to?	Instead of saying "that you know or can" say "that you know how to or can" Add in parentheses "if you smoke."	How confident are you that you know how to or can stop smoking if you want to (if you smoke)?		
I want to cut down on alcohol. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	Conceptual overlap between want to and intend to. Add in parentheses "if you drink alcohol."	l intend or want to cut down on alcohol (if you drink alcohol).		

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

As a result of the focus group review of the 69 item questionnaire, six items were removed, two items were added and a number of items were modified leaving a final total of 65 items with satisfactory face validity. A not applicable category was added to 50 items while the response categories to Knowledge subscale items remained unchanged. Exercise was redefined in 8 items from 150 minutes a week and 30 minutes a day to 2.5 hours a week. A negatively framed question was reframed positively (see Table 2).

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
Moderate physical activity	2.5 hours a week is better than	Moderate physical activity of

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
of 150 minutes a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.	150 minutes.	2.5 hours a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.
Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	Question is negatively stated.	Drinking high levels of alcoho can increase your cholesterc and triglyceride levels.
Missing question	Need to include family history of disease to account for genetic predisposition.	A family history of hypertension is not a risk factor for high blood pressu
Missing question	Benefits of not smoking?	If I stopped smoking it will reduce my chances of having heart attack or stroke.
Increasing my exercise for 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Two and a half hours a week is better than 30 minutes a day.	Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of have a heart attack or stroke.
I have reduced or stopped smoking (if you smoke). "strongly disagree, disagree, agree, and strongly agree."	Remove (if you smoke). Add a "not applicable" box.	I have reduced or stopped smoking. "strongly disagree, disagree agree, and strongly agree, no applicable."
How confident are you that you know how to or can consume recommended levels of alcohol (if you drink alcohol)? "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very	Remove (if you drink alcohol). Add a "not applicable" box.	How confident are you that you know how to or can drin within the recommended levels of alcohol? "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very
confident and completely confident."		confident and completely confident, not applicable."

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

The 65 item questionnaire that resulted from content and face validity assessments, was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their NHS Health Check

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

consultation. The majority of study participants were White (84.5%), younger than 60 (77.3%) and had at least one or more CVD risk factors. Using the Index of Multiple Deprivation, a relative measure of deprivation across seven distinct domains including income, employment, health and disability, education skills and training, barriers to housing and services, living environment and crime, <sup>42</sup> people in the two most deprived fifths were 40.0% of the study population. See Appendix C for study population characteristics. The responses to the questionnaire were analysed as individual items during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination. In addition, the scale structure and reliability of resulting scales were assessed.

No items were removed during item analysis and item facility. During item discrimination assessment using item-total correlation, seven items in the Knowledge scale, four items in Perceived CVD Risk, three items in CVD Health Benefits, three items in Intention and or Readiness to Change were deleted due to item-total correlations falling below 0.2. <sup>33</sup> During item discrimination assessment using inter-item correlation, two items in Perceived CVD Risk and three items in Intentions / Readiness to Change were removed as these items correlated greater than 0.6 with other items.<sup>33</sup> Although there were two items that correlated above 0.6 in CVD Risk Reduction Self Efficacy, these remained in the questionnaire as the items were qualitatively different: Stop smoking if you want to and Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke. In total, 22 items were removed during item discrimination analysis, leaving 43 items which had good item facility and discrimination.

Of the 43 remaining items, 8 items of the "Knowledge" scale with "true" or "false" scoring could not entered into EFA. Of the 35 items scored on a four point Likert scale, four items pertaining to smoking were deleted as they had a high proportion of missing responses (69-80%). The resulting 31 items had a Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy of 0.32 and a significant Bartlett's test of sphericity (1020.50, p < .001), indicating that these data were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> After 12 iterations of EFA, 20 items loaded above 0.50 on the factors and there were no crossloadings indicating good factor structure (see Table 3). Internal consistency reliability of factor structure was measured using Cronbach's α. Factor 1 (8 items): (Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke) had  $\alpha$  =.85. Factor 2 (7 items): (Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change) had  $\alpha$ =.82. Factor 3 (3 items): (Healthy Eating Intentions) had  $\alpha$  =.56. Factor 4 (2 items): (Intentions) towards Alcohol) had  $\alpha$  =-0.16. Although Healthy Eating Intentions  $\alpha$  = 0.56 is below the minimum threshold (0.70) for reliability, this is acceptable for a three item scale.<sup>34</sup> The intention toward alcohol factor had two items with such low reliability ( $\alpha = -0.16$ ) that they could not be considered a separate factor and were removed. A thirteenth EFA iteration confirmed the factor loadings and reliabilities reported above. Hence the parallel analysis indicated that three factors should be retained.<sup>39</sup> The three factor model accounted for 57.61% of the total explained variance.

#### Table 3 Factor structure of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire

Components

	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intention
It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	.844		
It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	.816		
I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	.809		
There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	.752		
I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	.705		
My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	.687		
It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.	.639		
I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	.575		
I am thinking about exercising at least 2½ hours a week.		.826	
I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.		.792	
When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.735	
Maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.		.658	

		Components	
	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.		.656	
When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.642	
Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will I decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.		.557	
Eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.			.830
am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.772
am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.731

The EFA revealed three scales: Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intentions to Change and Healthy Eating Intentions. A fourth scale assessing Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (not entered into EFA) was added back to the questionnaire following EFA (see Figure 2). Hence the final questionnaire included 26 items grouped into four scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (8 items), Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke (7 items), Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (7 items) and Healthy Eating Intentions (3 items). In the resulting 26 item questionnaire, two items were changed from questions "How confident are you that you know how to or can..." to statements of agreement "I am confident that I can" so as to be answered using the same Likert scale. The ABCD Risk Questionnaire with a scoring guide for each scale is reported in Appendix D.

#### DISCUSSION

Moopen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 (Protected by community) Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 Enseignement Superieur (ABES) at Agence Bibliographique de

#### **BMJ Open**

To the best of our knowledge this is the first study that describes the development of a short, validated questionnaire examining CVD risk awareness among the NHS Health Check attendees. Satisfactory content and face validity as well as reliability of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire suggests that the tool performs well. It may be used for evaluating the accuracy of perceived CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and intention to change behaviour in regards to diet and exercise. Administering the ABCD Risk Questionnaire to NHS Health Check attendees may establish the effectiveness of communicating CVD risk to patients and motivating them to change behaviour. The accuracy of perceived CVD risk may be obtained by comparing the responses to questions in the Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke scale against clinical records indicating predicted CVD risk. General knowledge of CVD may be assessed by examining the responses to questions in the Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention scale. Intention to modify diet and exercise may be evaluated using Perceived Benefits and Intentions to Change and Healthy Eating Intentions scale. If NHS Health Check recommendations change over time, the ABCD Risk Questionnaire may need to be updated.

Critics of the NHS Health Check programme point to the lack of its evidence base. <sup>43, 44</sup> The majority of evaluations focused on implementation aspects such as coverage and uptake, statin prescribing and measuring clinical outcomes such as new diagnoses and CVD risk factor reduction. <sup>16, 45-49</sup> As there was no instrument measuring CVD risk awareness, no studies examined the programme's effectiveness of communicating CVD risk to patients. CVD risk presentation was shown to increase the accuracy of perceived risk by 10%. When risk information is repeated this leads to small but significant reductions in predicted CVD risk.<sup>17</sup> A national study showed modest reductions in 10 year predicted CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees in the first four years.<sup>16</sup> An important limitation of using predicted ten year risk of CVD is the under-estimation of CVD risk among women and younger people. Modest reductions in predicted 10 year risk among women and younger people may translate into major reductions in lifetime risk of CVD.<sup>50</sup> Basing the programme's value solely on its potential to reduce predicted CVD risk in the near term may underrate the programme and lead to its demise. More research is needed to establish the effectiveness of the programme in increasing Health Check attendees' awareness of CVD risk and its impact on predicted lifetime CVD risk.

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed and tested on a non-risk stratified population as the NHS Health Check programme is administered to all eligible people free of vascular disease diagnosis irrespective of their level of CVD risk. The relatively low proportion of high CVD risk (4.5%) and smokers (18.2%) among the 110 NHS Health Check attendees is reflective of the population that took up the NHS Health Check programme between 2009-2014. <sup>45</sup> Questions on smoking and drinking were progressively eliminated as they did not apply to the majority of the study participants. As questions on diet and exercise pertained to all people regardless of their level of CVD risk, such questions that reliably distinguished between study participants were selected for inclusion.

As the ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed using both an expert panel and a patient focus group, the questions ought to be relatively easy to understand for both patients and clinicians. However a possible limitation to face validity is that the patient focus group evaluating the 69 item questionnaire was not representative of the target population. Whereas the NHS Health Check programme is administered to both men and women, the focus group consisted only of women. Furthermore as these women had postgraduate education and worked in a health related field, they

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

may have had higher health literacy than the general population eligible for the NHS Health Check programme. Nonetheless the study population that completed the 65 item questionnaire was not limited to women and had a large proportion of deprived individuals. Since higher levels of deprivation are partly due to having less education,<sup>42</sup> questionnaire development was not limited to people with higher education. Furthermore since population risk factors among the 110 Health Check attendees were in line with those reported among Health Check attendees in a national study,<sup>45</sup> the questionnaire was tested on individuals who were representative of the target population.

Additional studies should be conducted with larger samples to confirm the reliability and validity of the questionnaire. It would be useful to replicate the factor analytic process on an independent, larger sample to confirm the generalizability of these findings.<sup>37</sup>

#### CONCLUSIONS

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire showed evidence of satisfactory reliability and validity, is brief and easy to use. By capturing patients' views on CVD risk awareness during an NHS Health Check consultation, the questionnaire can be used to evaluate the effectiveness of conveying important information to patients. Clinicians administering the questionnaire to patients may help to establish whether the programme is effective in empowering patients to make informed lifestyle choices about their health.

#### References

1. World Health Organisation. Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease - Guidelines for assessment and management of cardiovascular risk, 2007.

http://www.who.int/cardiovascular\_diseases/guidelines/Full%20text.pdf (accessed 08 March 2015)

2. Murray CJL, Richards MA, Newton JN, et al. UK health performance: findings of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2013; 381: 997-1020.

3. Barton GR, Goodall M, Bower P, Woolf S, Capewell S and Gabbay MB. Increasing hearthealth lifestyles in deprived communities: economic evaluation of lay health trainers. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice*. 2012; 18: 835-40.

4. Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ôunpuu S, et al. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. *The Lancet*. 2004; 364: 937-52.

5. Bajekal M, Scholes S, Love H, et al. Analysing Recent Socioeconomic Trends in Coronary Heart Disease Mortality in England, 2000–2007: A Population Modelling Study. *PLoS Med*. 2012; 9: e1001237.

6. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Services for the prevention of cardiovascular disease - NICE commissioning guides [CMG45], 2012.

ttps://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cmg45/chapter/commissioning-services-for-the-prevention-ofcardiovascular-disease (accessed 12 June 2015)

7. Department of Health. Putting prevention first- vascular checks: risk assessment and management - next steps guidance for primary care trusts, 2009.

http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/D H 090277 (accessed 7 July 2016).

1	
2	
3	8. Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best Practice Guidance 2015, 2015.
4	http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners and healthcare professionals/national guidance/
5 6	(accessed 6 March 2015)
7	9. Public Health England. NHS Health Check: Our Approach to the Evidence, 2013.
8	https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/224537/NHS_Heal
9	th Check our approach to the evidence v2.pdf; (accessed 12 June 2015).
10	10. Department of Health. Vascular Checks: Economic Modelling for Vascular Checks, 2008.
11	http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/D
12	H 085869 (accessed 12 June 2015).
13	11. Homko CJ, Santamore WP, Zamora L, et al. Cardiovascular Disease Knowledge and Risk
14	Perception Among Underserved Individuals at Increased Risk of Cardiovascular Disease. Journal of
15	Cardiovascular Nursing. 2008; 23: 332-7
16 17	12. Collins GS and Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the United
18	Kingdom: independent and external validation of an updated version of QRISK2. <i>BMJ</i> . 2012; 344.
19	13. Webster R and Heeley E. Perceptions of risk: understanding cardiovascular disease. <i>Risk</i>
20	management and healthcare policy. 2010; 3: 49-60.
21	14. Kirkland SA, MacLean DR, Langille DB, Joffres MR, MacPherson KM and Andreou P.
22	Knowledge and awareness of risk factors for cardiovascular disease among Canadians 55 to 74 years
23	of age: results from the Canadian Heart Health Surveys, 1986-1992. CMAJ : Canadian Medical
24	Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 1999; 161: S10-6.
25	15. Potvin L, Richard L and Edwards AC. Knowledge of cardiovascular disease risk factors among
26	the Canadian population: relationships with indicators of socioeconomic status. CMAJ : Canadian
27	Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 2000; 162: S5-11. 16. Chang KC, Lee JT, Vamos EP, et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on
28	16. Chang KC, Lee JT, Vamos EP, et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. <i>CMAJ : Canadian Medical</i>
29 30	Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 2016.
31	17. Sheridan SL, Viera AJ, Krantz MJ, et al. The Effect of Giving Global Coronary Risk Information
32	
33	to Adults: A Systematic Review. <i>Archives of Internal Medicine</i> . 2010; 170: 230-9. 18. Bergman HE, Reeve BB, Moser RP, Scholl S and Klein WMP. Development of a
34	Comprehensive Heart Disease Knowledge Questionnaire. American Journal of Health Education.
35	2011; 42: 74-87.
36	19. Ammouri AA and Neuberger G. The Perception of Risk of Heart Disease Scale: development
37	and psychometric analysis. J Nurs Meas. 2008; 16: 83-97.
38	20. Tovar EG, Rayens MK, Clark M and Nguyen H. Development and psychometric testing of the
39	Health Beliefs Related to Cardiovascular Disease Scale: preliminary findings. <i>Journal of advanced</i>
40	nursing. 2010; 66: 2772-84.
41 42	21. Strecher V.J. R, I.M. The Health Belief Model. In Health Behavior and Health Education,
43	Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M., Rimer, B.K. eds). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass,
44	1997.
45	22. Prochaska JO, Redding, C.A., Evers, K.E <i>The Transtheoretical Model and Stages of Change.</i>
46	In Health Behavior and Health Education, Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M.,
47	Rimer, B.K. eds) San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1997.
48	23. Hsu HY and Gallinagh R. The relationships between health beliefs and utilization of free
49	health examinations in older people living in a community setting in Taiwan. <i>Journal of advanced</i>
50	nursing. 2001; 35: 864-73.
51	24. Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC and Norcross JC. In search of how people change. Applications
52 53	to addictive behaviors. Am Psychol. 1992; 47: 1102-14.
53 54	25. Prochaska JO, Norcross JC and DiClemente CC. <i>Changing for Good: A Revolutionary Six-Stage</i>
54 55	Program for Overcoming Bad Habits and Moving Your Life Positively Forward. New York, NY Avon
56	Books, 1994.
57	
58	
59	
60	16

Bopen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 Protected by copyright, including 1 P

1.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

at Agence Bibliographique de

2	
3	26. Department of Health. Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults (19-64 Years), 2011.
4	http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/fitness/Documents/adults-19-64-years.pdf (accessed 23 April 2015).
5	27. Department of Health. Improve Your NHS Health Check Numbers, 2014.
6	http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/nhs-health-check/Pages/Take-action-to-improve-your-health.aspx
7	(accessed 23 April 2015).
8	28. Department of Health. Five a Day, 2013.
9	http://www.nhs.uk/livewell/5aday/Pages/ADAYhome.aspx (accessed 23 April, 2015).
10	29. Andrew S and Halcomb EJ. <i>Mixed Methods Research for Nursing and the Health Sciences</i> .
11	Blackwell Publishing Ltd, 2009.
12	30. Chan CW. Perceptions of coronary heart disease: the development and psychometric testing
13 14	of a measurement scale. <i>Psychol Health Med</i> . 2014; 19: 159-68.
15	31. Wells KJ, Arevalo M, Meade CD, et al. Development and validation of the biobanking
16	attitudes and knowledge survey (BANKS). <i>Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev</i> . 2014; 23: 374-82.
17	32. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. <i>Measurement in Nursing Research</i> . Second Edition ed.
18	Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company, 1991.
19	33. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. <i>Measurement in Nursing and Health Research</i> Fourth
20	Edition ed. New York: Springer Publishing Company, 2010.
21	34. Rust J and Golombok S. <i>Modern psychometrics: The science of psychological assessment.</i>
22	Second Edition ed. London: Routledge, 1999.
23	
24	
25	Journal of Latina/o psychology. 2013; 1: 171-81.
26	36. Nunnally JC and Bernstein IH. <i>Psychometric theory</i> . Third Edition ed. New York: McGraw-Hill
27	Higher, INC, 1994.
28	37. DeVellis RF. Scale Development Theory and Applications. Third Edition ed. Los Angelos /
29	London / New Delhi / Singapore / Washington DC: SAGE, 2012.
30 31	38. Aldridge V, Wade A and Koutoumanou E. Validity and Reliability University College London,
32	Institute of Child Health2015.
33	39. Ferguson E and Cox T. Exploratory Factor Analysis: A Users' Guide. International Journal of
34	Selection and Assessment. 1993; 1: 84-94.
35	40. Zwick WR and Velicer WF. Comparison of five rules for determining the number of
36	components to retain. <i>Psychological Bulletin</i> . 1986; 99: 432-42.
37	41. Gray-Donald K, O'Loughlin J, Richard L and Paradis G. Validation of a short telephone
38	administered questionnaire to evaluate dietary interventions in low income communities in
39	Montreal, Canada. J Epidemiol Community Health. 1997; 51: 326-31.
40	42. Department for Communities and Local Government. The English Indices of Deprivation
41	2010 - Neighborhoods Statistical Release, 2011.
42	https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/6871/1871208.pd
43	<u>f</u> (accessed 16 December 2014).
44	43. Krogsbøll Lasse T, Jørgensen Karsten J, Grønhøj Larsen C and Gøtzsche Peter C. General
45	health checks in adults for reducing morbidity and mortality from disease. Cochrane Database of
46	Systematic Reviews: (2012).
47	44. Capewell S and Graham H. Will cardiovascular disease prevention widen health inequalities?
48 49	PLoS Med. 2010; 7: e1000320.
49 50	45. Chang KC-M, Soljak M, Lee JT, et al. Coverage of a national cardiovascular risk assessment
50	and management programme (NHS Health Check): Retrospective database study. Preventive
52	Medicine.
53	46. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J and Millett C. Effectiveness of a national
54	cardiovascular disease risk assessment program (NHS Health Check): Results after one year.
55	Preventive Medicine. 2013.
56	47. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J, Huckvale K and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health
57	Check programme in an urban setting. <i>Family Practice</i> . 2013; 30: 426-35.
58	
59	
60	17
	East neast sourious and substant/Jamianan hmi com/aita/about/suidalinea yhtml

48. Dalton ARH, Bottle A, Okoro C, Majeed A and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Checks programme in a deprived, culturally diverse setting: cross-sectional study. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2011; 33: 422-9.

49. Robson J, Dostal I, Sheikh A, et al. The NHS Health Check in England: an evaluation of the first 4 years. *BMJ Open*. 2016; 6: e008840.

50. JBS 3 Joint British Societies for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Lifetime Risk, 2014. http://www.jbs3risk.com/pages/lifetime\_risk.htm (accessed 9 August 2016). 3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25

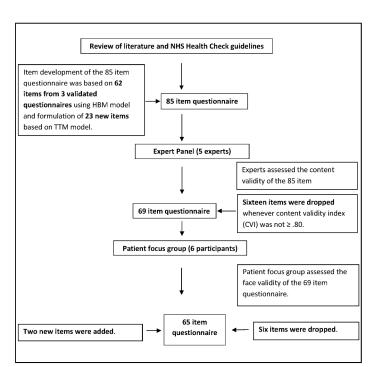
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Enseignement Superieur

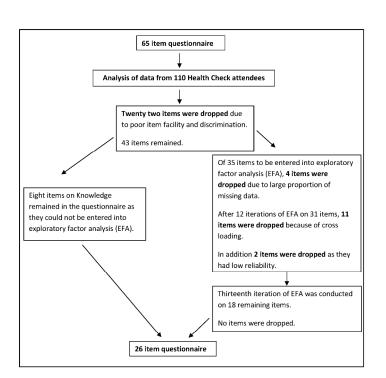
September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025

at Agence Bibliographique de

(ABES)



210x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)



210x297mm (300 x 300 DPI)

#### Appendix A: 85 Item Questionnaire

Subscale	Items	Answers	
Knowledge of	1. Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.		
CVD Risk and Prevention	2. Most people can tell whether or not they have high blood pressure.	-	
Frevention	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or stroke by being physically active.		
	4. 'High' blood pressure is defined as 110/80 (systolic/diastolic) or higher.	-	
	5. Dietary fibre lowers blood cholesterol.		
	6. The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.		
	7. Trans-fats are healthier for the heart than most other kinds of fats.	True, False, Don	
	8. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Know T=True F=False	
	9. You can reduce your chance of developing a heart attack or stroke by eating five-a-day diet of fruits and vegetables.	Correct Answers Q1=T Q2=F Q3=	
	10. Moderate physical activity of 150 minutes a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.	Q4=F Q5=T Q6= Q7=F Q8=T Q9=	
	11. People who quit smoking by 60 add five years to their life.	Q10=T Q11=F Q12=T Q13=T	
	12. People who have diabetes are at higher risk having a heart attack or stroke.	Q12=T Q13=T Q14=T Q15=T Q16=F Q17=T Q18=F	
	13. Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.		
	14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.		
	15. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves rapid breathing for a sustained period of time.		
	16. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.		
	17. You are more likely to have a heart attack or stroke if you're overweight or obese.		
	18. Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	-	
Perceived Risk	19. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	1 = Strongly	
and Vulnerability of	20. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke during the next 10 years.	disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =	
CVD	21. A person who gets a heart attack or stroke has no chance of recovering.	agree; 4 = strongly agree	
	22. I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.		
	23. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.		
	24. Healthy lifestyle habits are unattainable.		
	25. It is likely that I will get a heart attack or stroke.	-	
	26. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	-	
	27. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke.		
	28. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.		
	29. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.		
	30. People like me do not get a heart attack or stroke.	1	
	31. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	1	
	32. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	1	
	<ul><li>33. People my age are too young to have a heart attack or stroke.</li></ul>	-	

**BMJ Open** 

ן ר
2
ა ⊿
4 5
0 6
07
/ 0
0
9
10
11
12
13
14
10
10
17
18
- 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 0
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
20
20
39 40
40 41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57 58
58
59
60

	34. People my age do not have a heart attack or stroke.	
	35. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	36. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	
	37. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	
	38. The causes of a heart attack or stroke are unknown.	
Perceived Susceptibility	39. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	
	40. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next few years are great.	
	41. Having a heart attack or stroke is currently a possibility for me.	
	42. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	
	43. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
Perceived	44. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	
Severity	45. Having a heart attack or stroke will threaten my relationship with my significant other.	
	46. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	
	47. Having a heart attack or stroke would have a very bad effect on my sex life.	
	48. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	
Perceived Benefits	49. Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	50. Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	51. Stopping smoking will reduce my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	52. When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	
	53. When I eat healthy I am doing something good for myself.	
	54. Cutting down on alcohol will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Barriers	55. I do not know appropriate <u>exercises</u> to perform to reduce my risk of developing cardiovascular disease.	
	56. I do not know the recommended drinking limits for men or women.	
	57. I do not have time to <u>exercise</u> for 30 minutes a day on most days of the week.	
	58. I do not know what is considered a <u>healthy diet</u> that would prevent me from developing cardiovascular disease.	
	59. I will not have energy if I stop smoking.	
	60. I cannot afford to <u>buy healthy foods</u> .	
	61. I have other problems more important than worrying about diet and exercise.	
Self Efficacy	62. How confident are you that you know or can control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke.	1= not at all confident,
	63. How confident are you that you know or can maintain a healthy weight by exercising regularly.	2=somewhat confident, 3=
	64. How confident are you that you know or can stop smoking if you want to.	moderately confident, 4=very
	65. How confident are you that you know or can consume less alcohol.	confident,

	<ul> <li>66. How confident are you that you know or can control your blood pressure and/or cholesterol levels by taking your prescribed medications.</li> <li>67. How confident are you that you know or can eat a healthy and balanced diet.</li> </ul>	5=completely confident
Intention to Change	68. I want to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 =
Behaviour or	69. I intend to maintain a healthy weight.	disagree; 3 =
Cues to Action	70. I intend to be physically active within two months.	agree; 4 =
	71. I expect to maintain a healthy weight.	strongly agree
	72. I want to be physically active.	
	73. Lintend to eat a healthy and balanced diet within two months.	
	74. I expect to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	
	75. I want to cut down on alcohol.	
	76. I want to maintain a healthy and balanced diet.	
	77. I intend to stop smoking within two months (if you do smoke).	
	78. I expect to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	79. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	
	80. I expect to be physically active.	
	81. I expect to cut down on alcohol.	
	82. I want to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	83. I expect to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	84. I want to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	85. I intend to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol within two months	

#### Appendix B: 65 Item Questionnaire

Scale	Subscale	Items	Coding of Answers
Knowledge	CVD Risk	1. Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.	Correct Answers
(15 items)	Knowledge –		
		2. Most people can tell whether or not they have	Q1-T Q6-T Q11-
Higher sum	Risk of having	high blood pressure.	Q2-F Q7-T Q12-
score =			Q3-T Q8-T Q13-
more	a heart attack	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or	Q4-T Q9-T Q14
knowledge		stroke by being physically active.	Q5-T Q10-T Q15
able /	/ stroke		
more		4. One of the main causes of heart attack and	T= True
correct	(15 items)	stroke is stress.	F= False
		5. Walking and gardening are considered types of	Correct: Score = 1, Incorrect or Don't
		exercise that can lower the risk of having a	Know Score = 0.
		heart attack or stroke.	KIIOW SCOLE – U.
		6. You can reduce your chance of developing a	-
		heart attack or stroke by eating at least five	
		portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
		7. Moderate intensity activity of 2 ½ hours a week	-
		will reduce your chances of developing a heart	
		attack or stroke.	
		8. People who have diabetes are at higher risk of	-
		having a heart attack or stroke.	
		9. Managing your stress levels will help you to	-
		manage your blood pressure.	
		10. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves	-
		rapid breathing for 10 minutes or more.	
		11. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
		12. You are more likely to have a heart attack or	
		stroke if you're overweight or obese.	
		13. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your	-
		cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	
		14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers	
		to 'bad' cholesterol.	
		15. Family history of heart disease is not a risk	4

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

	factor for high blood pressure.	
16.	There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher sum score = Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential
17.	There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	and fatal consequences
18.	It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
19.	I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
20.	It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	
21.	I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	
22.	It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.	
23.	I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known
24.	People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.	outcomes and consequences
		4 = Strongly disagree;
25.	I am not worried that I might have a heart	3 = disagree; 2 =
	attack or stroke.	agree; 1 = strongly
26	I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy	agree; N/A = 0 Higher sum score =
20.	to my heart.	Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable,
27.	I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of
28.	My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for	harm
	having a heart attack or stroke.	Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree;
29.	No matter what I do, if I am going to have a	3 = disagree; 2 =
	heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
30.	People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	

1	
2	
2 3 4 5 6 7	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
à	
9 10	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
$\begin{array}{c} 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 21\\ 223\\ 24\\ 25\\ 26\\ 27\\ 28\\ 9\\ 30\\ 132\\ 33\\ 45\\ 36\\ 37\\ 38\\ 39\\ \end{array}$	
10	
20	
20 04	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
20	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
20	
30	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
55 56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

Perceived

**CVD** Risk

(15 items)

Composite score =

sum across

subscales. Higher

score =

higher perception

of risk of

having a

attack or

heart

stroke

Risk

(3 items)

**Unknown Risk** 

(5 items)

**Dread Risk** 

(7 items)

1 2 3 4	
5 6 7 8	
9 10 11 12 13	
14 15 16 17	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
23 24 25 26	
27 28 29 30 31	
32 33 34 35	
39 40	
41 42 43 44 45	
46 47 48 49	
50 51 52 53 54	
55 56 57 58 59	
60	

	- ····		
CVD Health Beliefs	Susceptibility (4 items)	31. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	Higher average score = Higher perceived personal risk of heart attack and stroke
(13 items)		32. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or	
		stroke in the next 10 years are great.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 =
		33. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
		34. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
	Severity	35. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	Higher average score = Higher perceived severity of heart
	(3 items)	36. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	attack and stroke 1 = Strongly disagree;
		37. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Benefits (4 items)	38. Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet, exercise, consuming
		<ul> <li>39. Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ul>	less alcohol and smoking cessation fo reducing risk for heart attack and stroke
		40. When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly
		41. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	agree; N/A = 0
	Barriers (2 items)	42. I do not have time to exercise on most days of the week.	Higher average score = Higher perception of select barriers to
	()	43. I cannot afford to buy healthy foods.	engaging in heart attack and stroke risk reducing behaviours 1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Self	CVD risk	How confident are you that you know how to or can	Higher average score = higher perceived

Efficacy	reduction	44. Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke.	confidence 1 = Not at all
(5 items)	self efficacy	<ul><li>45. Maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least</li><li>2½ hours a week within the next two months.</li></ul>	confident; 2 = somewhat confident;
	(5 items)	46. Stop smoking if you want to.	3 = very confident; 4 = completely confident; N/A = 0
		47. Drink within the recommended levels of alcohol.	
		48. Eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	
Intention /	Exercise	49. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
Readiness	(4 items)	50. I am thinking about exercising at least 2½ hours a week.	with regard to exercise behaviour
to Change (17 items)		51. I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly
(17 items)		52. I am ready or have started to exercise 2 ½ hours a week.	agree; N/A = 0
	Diet (4 items)	53. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change with regard to health
	(4 ((2)))	54. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	dietary behaviour 1 = Strongly disagree;
		55. I intend or want to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	<ul> <li>2 = disagree; 3 =</li> <li>agree; 4 = strongly</li> <li>agree; N/A = 0</li> </ul>
		56. I am ready or started to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
	Alcohol	57. I am thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	Higher average score = Higher perceived
	(4 items)	58. I intend or want to cut down on alcohol.	readiness for change with regard to alcohol consumption
		59. I have been cutting down on alcohol.	behaviour
		60. I am not thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Smoking	61. I am thinking of stopping smoking within two months.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
	(5 items)		with regard to smoking cessation

	62. I have reduced or stopped smoking.	behaviour
	63. I intend or want to stop smoking.	<ul> <li>1 = Strongly disagree</li> <li>2 = disagree; 3 =</li> <li>agree; 4 = strongly</li> </ul>
	64. If I stop smoking it will reduce my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	agree; N/A = 0
	65. I am not thinking about stopping smoking.	

0	
$\sim$	
0	

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
0
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
$2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 23 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ 22$
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
20
20
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
20
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
49 50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
00
59 60

1

Population Characteristics			%
ropulation characteristics		n	Total
	Male	51	46.4%
Gender	Female	56	50.9%
	40-49	45	40.9%
	50-59	40	36.4%
Age group	60-74	14	12.7%
	White	93	84.5%
	Mixed	2	1.8%
	Asian	2	1.8%
	Black	4	3.6%
Ethnicity	Other	4	3.6%
	IMD 1 - least deprived	14	12.7%
	IMD 2	30	27.3%
	IMD 3	12	10.9%
	IMD 4	31	28.2%
Deprivation*	IMD 5 - most deprived	14	12.7%
Cholesterol	Raised total cholesterol TC≥ 5 mmol/l	66	60.0%
Blood pressure	High blood pressure BP ≥ 140/90 mm Hg	28	25.5%
Body Mass Index (BMI)	Obese (BMI>=30)	26	23.6%
Physical activity	Physically inactive	22	20.0%
Smoking status	Smokers	20	18.2%
Alcohol consumption	Excessive drinkers	13	11.8%
	High CVD Risk (QRisk2>=20%)	5	4.5%
10 year predicted risk of	Medium CVD Risk (Qrisk2 10-20%)	21	19.1%
CVD**	Low CVD Risk (QRisk2<10%)	85	77.3%

\*Deprivation was measured using the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD).

\*\*Ten year predicted risk of CVD was estimated using the Q-Risk 2 algorithm<sup>1</sup>

References

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, et al. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England 1. and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. BMJ. 2008; 336.

#### Appendix D

### The ABCD Risk Questionnaire and scoring guide

Scale	Items	Coding
Knowledge	1. One of the main causes of heart attack and	Correct Answers:
	stroke is stress.	Q1-T
Higher sum score =	2. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of	Q2-T
more knowledgeable /	having a heart attack or stroke.	Q3-T
more correct about	3. Moderately intense activity of 2 ½ hours a	Q4-T
having a heart attack or stroke	week will reduce your chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q5-T
		Q6-T
	<ol> <li>People who have diabetes are at higher risk of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ol>	Q7-T
	5. Managing your stress levels will help you to	Q8-F
	manage your blood pressure.	T= True
		F= False
	6. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase	
	your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	Correct: Score = 1,
	7. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL	Incorrect or Don't Know: Score = 0.
	refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	
	8. A family history of heart disease is not a	
	risk factor for high blood pressure.	
Perceived Risk of	9. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3
	stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Heart	10. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3
Attack/Stroke	attack or stroke in the future.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	11. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher sum score =	stroke some time during my me.	agree, 4 – strongly agree, N/A – 0
higher perception	12. There is a good chance I will experience a	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3
of risk of having a heart attack or	heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
stroke	13. My chances of suffering from a heart	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3
	attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	14. It is likely I will have a heart attack or	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	stroke because of my past and/or present	

1 2
3 4 5
6 7 8
9 10 11
12 13 14
15 16 17
$2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 22 \\ 22 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 30 \\ 12 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 12 \\ 31 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 12 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 30 \\ 13 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 12 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 12 \\ 31 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 12 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 30 \\ 13 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 12 \\ 33 \\ 34 \\ 35 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 101 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10$
21 22 23
24 25 26
27 28 29
30 31 32
33 34 35
36 37 38
39 40 41
42 43 44
45 46 47
48 49 50
51 52 53
54 55 56
57 58 59
60

Scale	Items	Coding
Perceived Risk of	behaviours.	
Heart		Reverse coded
Attack/Stroke	15. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	16. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Perceived Benefits	17. I am thinking about exercising at least 2½	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
and Intentions to	hours a week.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Change	<ol> <li>I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet and exercise and higher	<ol> <li>When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
perceived readiness for change in regards to exercise behaviour	20. I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	21. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Reverse coded4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 =agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	22. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	<ol> <li>Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Healthy Eating Intentions	24. I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for	25. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
change with regard to health dietary behaviour	26. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Reverse coded4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 =agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0

Scale	2	Items	Coding
The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under			

the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License.

# **BMJ Open**

#### Development of a tool to evaluate the effectiveness of National Health Service Health Check cardiovascular disease risk assessment: a questionnaire examining patients' awareness of risk

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-014413.R1
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	03-May-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Woringer, Maria; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Nielsen, Jessica; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB Zibarras, Lara; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB Evason, Julie; Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chatham House, Dee Hills Park, CH3 SAR Kassianos, Angelos; University College London, Department of Applied Health Research Harris, Matthew; Imperial College London, Institute of Global Health Innovation, Level 1, Faculty Building South Kensington Campus, SW7 2NA ; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Majeed, Azeem; Imperial College London, Primary Care & Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Soljak, Michael; Imperial College London, Primary Care & Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Communication
Secondary Subject Heading:	General practice / Family practice, Health services research
Keywords:	QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, PRIMARY CARE, PUBLIC HEALTH

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

For peer review only - http://bmjopen.bmj.com/site/about/guidelines.xhtml

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

e 1 of 32	BMJ Open

# Development of a tool to evaluate the effectiveness of National Health Service Health Check cardiovascular disease risk assessment: a questionnaire examining patients' awareness of risk

## Author Names and Affiliations:

Ms. Maria Woringer (a)

Dr. Jessica Jones Nielsen (b)

Dr. Lara Zibarras (b)

Ms. Julie Evason (c)

Dr. Angelos P. Kassianos (d)

Dr. Matthew Harris (e)

Professor Azeem Majeed (a)

Dr. Michael Soljak (a)

Affiliations :

a) Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Imperial College London

b) Department of Psychology, City University London

c) Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chester, UK

d) Department of Applied Health Research, University College London

e) Institute of Global Health Innovation, Imperial College London

Word Count (excluding title page, declarations, abstract, keywords, strengths and limitations and references): 3,999

Author responsible for correspondences concerning the manuscript:

Maria Woringer; Imperial College London, Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Charing Cross Campus, The Reynolds Building, St Dunstan's Road, London W6 8RP, UK m.woringer@imperial.ac.uk; Tel: +44(0)2075940789

# List of Declarations:

### **Dissemination of Study Findings**

The work on the development and validation of the patient questionnaire was presented as a poster titled "Development and Validation of the Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Survey" at the NHS Health Check 2015 – Improvement through Collaboration conference in Leeds, England on 26 February, 2015. In addition, an abstract titled "Development and validation of a patient survey to assess the effectiveness of cardiovascular disease screening" was selected for oral presentation at the First International Conference of Public Health, Primary Care and Congress of Person Centred Medicine on October 29, 2015 and accepted for publication in the International Journal of Person Centred Medicine. This submission is not under consideration by any other journal. All authors have approved the manuscript and this submission.

#### Permissions

Favourable ethical opinion for the study - "Patient Evaluation of the NHS Health Check programme to Investigate the Programme's Effectiveness in Communicating CVD Risk" was obtained from the NRES Committee London – City & East reference number 13/LO/1885.

Study participants gave their written informed consent to participate in the study and to share their results and medical data.

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License.

#### Funding

This work was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Diagnostics Evidence Co-operatives (DEC) / Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health Research and Care (CLAHRC) grant.

## **Data Sharing Agreement**

No additional data available.

#### **Competing Interests**

None.

#### Contributors

MW, AM, MS, and HW designed the study, JE supplied the data. JJN designed the validation instrument, LZ performed the psychometric analysis. JE, AK, MH and AM reviewed the validation instrument's face and content validity. All authors discussed data analyses and interpreted the results. MW wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors critically revised and approved the final manuscript. MW had full access to all the data used in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. MW is the guarantor.

## ABSTRACT

## Background

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England aiming to increase CVD risk awareness among people at increased risk of CVD. There is no tool to assess the effectiveness of the programme in communicating CVD risk to patients.

## Aims

The aim of this paper was to develop a questionnaire examining patients' CVD risk awareness for use in health service research evaluations of the NHS Health Check programme.

## Methods

We developed an 85 item questionnaire to determine patients' views of their risk of CVD. The questionnaire was based on a review of the relevant literature. After review by an expert panel and focus group discussion, 22 items were dropped and 2 new items were added. The resulting 65 item questionnaire with satisfactory content validity (content validity indices >=0.80) and face validity was tested on 110 NHS Health Check attendees in primary care in a cross sectional study between May 21 and July 28, 2014.

## Results

Following analyses of data, we reduced the questionnaire from 65 to 26 items. The 26 item questionnaire constitutes 4 scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention, Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour and Healthy Eating Intentions. Perceived Risk (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.85) and Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (Cronbach's  $\alpha = 0.82$ ) have satisfactory reliability (Cronbach's  $\alpha \ge 0.70$ ). Healthy Eating Intentions (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.56) is below minimum threshold for reliability but acceptable for a three item scale.

#### Conclusions

The final questionnaire, with satisfactory reliability and validity, is recommended for use in assessing patients' understanding of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees.

#### Word Count: 276

Keywords: cardiovascular disease, primary prevention, risk assessment, questionnaire

## Strengths and limitations of this study

- Questionnaire guided by literature review, expert panel, patient focus group & data analysis
- Largely developed among 110 individuals representative of the target population
- Face validity assessed via a patient focus group not representative of the target population

## INTRODUCTION

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a major cause of disability and premature mortality worldwide accounting for a third of deaths annually in England.<sup>1, 2</sup> Ninety per cent of CVD cases are associated with modifiable lifestyle factors.<sup>3, 4</sup> Despite substantial reductions in mortality, modifiable risk factors contributed to only 34% of the overall decline in CVD mortality in England between 2000-2007.<sup>5</sup> Further gains could be made by promoting healthier lifestyle changes. CVD contributes considerably to the rising cost of healthcare and is estimated to cost the NHS and UK economy £30 billion annually. <sup>1</sup> In 2010 / 2011 there were 1.4 million hospital admissions related to CVD of which 60% were for people younger than 75 years of age and more than half were as an emergency. Preventing long term illness and disability associated with CVD is important for improving health while reducing healthcare costs.<sup>6</sup>

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check programme may be important for preventing the premature onset of disease while reducing healthcare costs associated with CVD by identifying individuals at increased risk of CVD, raising their awareness of CVD risk and helping them manage their risk. <sup>7-10</sup> The NHS Health Check programme is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England launched by the Department of Health in April 2009.<sup>7</sup> The programme aims to prevent heart disease, stroke, diabetes and kidney disease whilst reducing health inequalities.<sup>8</sup> Eligibility criteria is being 40-74 years old and free of vascular disease diagnosis. All participants are offered general lifestyle advice. People at high risk of CVD are offered statins, lifestyle advice and behaviour change support in relation to physical activity, smoking cessation, safe alcohol consumption and healthy diet. The programme has a potential to prevent 1,600 heart attacks and strokes, 650 premature deaths, and over 4,000 new cases of diabetes each year.<sup>9</sup> Projected programme cost is £180-£243 million/year at full implementation with estimated cost per quality adjusted life year (QALY) being £3,000.<sup>10</sup>

In order to adopt healthy lifestyle behaviours related to diet, exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption, the general population must be aware of CVD risk.<sup>11</sup> In the context of the NHS Health Check Programme, CVD risk awareness refers to the accuracy of perceived risk of CVD against predicted CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and what one can do to lower predicted CVD risk. Whereas predicted CVD risk refers to one's chance of experiencing a heart attack or stroke,<sup>12</sup> perceived risk of CVD refers to a person's perception of their CVD risk. While as many as 40% of the general population underestimate their CVD risk, 20% overestimate their risk.<sup>13</sup> False reassurance may lead to adoption and or maintenance of unhealthy behaviours contributing to the premature onset of CVD. Low CVD risk awareness is reported among men, inner city residents, and people of lower socioeconomic status. <sup>11 14 15</sup> It is not known whether or not the Health Check results in improved CVD risk awareness.

Although a number of validated questionnaires were developed to measure knowledge, perceptions of CVD or intention to change behaviour,<sup>15-17</sup> no short, validated questionnaire was developed to assess CVD risk awareness using all of these scales. Until now studies examining the accuracy of perceived risk and knowledge of CVD relied on non-validated tools.<sup>16</sup> The problem with using non-validated tools is that the questions may not accurately and reliably capture individuals' views or

measure what they intend to measure. The aim of this work was to develop a questionnaire with satisfactory face, content validity and reliability to assess the effectiveness of the NHS Health Check programme in raising patients' awareness of CVD risk.

## METHODS

The first phase of development of the questionnaire was guided by a literature review, an expert panel and a patient focus group. At each stage of questionnaire development, the number of items was reduced (see Figure 1).

## Figure 1 Flowchart of Phase I of Questionnaire Development

The second phase of questionnaire development was guided by an analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees who completed the 65 item questionnaire. The number of questionnaire items was further reduced (see Figure 2).

## Figure 2 Flowchart of Phase II of Questionnaire Development

## Phase I of Questionnaire Development

## Construction of draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We performed an extensive literature review pertaining to CVD risk awareness between December 2013 and January 2014 in the areas of disease knowledge, risk perception, intention to change and self-efficacy related to CVD and the Health Belief Model to guide initial item development. PubMed and PsycINFO databases and Google Scholar Articles were utilised to search for existing instruments that measure perception of CVD risk, CVD knowledge and self-efficacy with no limits on the year of publication. The following key words were used to identify the relevant literature: "cardiovascular disease" "heart disease" "knowledge" "risk" "test" "questionnaire" "scale" "assessment" "selfefficacy" "perception" "health belief model". Questionnaires were considered if they addressed CVD risk awareness, reported moderate to high scores of reliability and validity in population studies and had suitable wording and level of understanding. Questionnaires were excluded if they pertained to individuals under the age of 15 as these people would not be eligible to receive an NHS Health Check, focused on risk unrelated to heart attack or stroke, and were not written in English.

Although a number of questionnaires were found measuring different aspects of CVD risk awareness such as heart disease knowledge, perception of CVD risk, perceived susceptibility and severity of CVD and benefits and barriers to adopting healthy behaviours,<sup>17-19</sup> no single questionnaire encompassed them all. Initial item development was guided by HBM<sup>20</sup> and the Transtheoretical Model (TTM).<sup>21</sup> According to HBM, individuals who have accurate knowledge of CVD and perceived susceptibility to and consequences of the disease, and are aware of the benefits of taking preventive measures are more likely to make important lifestyle choices to prevent the onset of disease.<sup>22</sup> The TTM describes behavioural change as a staged process over time including pre-contemplation, contemplation, preparation, action and maintenance.<sup>21</sup> Sixty five items were selected using validated questionnaires addressing CVD knowledge, and the main constructs of HBM such as perceived susceptibility, perceived severity, perceived benefits of changing behaviours, and perceived barriers to making changes.<sup>17-19</sup> In addition 23 new items were generated to identify perceived levels of

#### **BMJ Open**

readiness to engage in CVD risk reduction behaviours (using TTM) and self-efficacy (confidence in ability to change health behaviour) in relation to exercise, diet, smoking cessation and decreasing alcohol consumption.<sup>23, 24</sup> These items were based on data collected during an NHS Health Check and behaviour specific recommendations such as stopping smoking, consuming no more than 14 units of alcohol a week, eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day and exercising at least 150 minutes per week.<sup>25-28</sup> The resulting 85 item questionnaire is in Appendix A.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

A panel of experts in the areas of CVD, health psychology, public health, psychometrics and questionnaire development and medicine were asked to evaluate each item and the total 85 item questionnaire for content validity in February 2014. Experts assessed content validity of the questionnaire by examining whether the items were representative of the content they were intended to measure.<sup>29</sup> Items were examined for representatives of the scale domain, appropriateness and relevance. The content validity index (CVI), a widely used technique in scale development determined item and questionnaire clarity, homogeneity, and relevance on a 4-point Likert scale (ranging from 1 = an irrelevant item to 4 = an extremely relevant item).<sup>30, 31</sup> A CVI of  $\geq$  0.80 is recommended. <sup>32, 33</sup> Experts were asked the following questions: "Do these items belong together in the subscale?" and "Does each item belong in the set?" For ratings of content validity, experts were asked whether the subscale definition and label fitted the set of items presented; whether each item belonged with the label and definition; and whether each item was unique in its contribution to the subscale.

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

Researchers facilitated a patient focus group to assess the face validity of the 69 item questionnaire resulting from the expert review. Face validity is assessed by end users deciding whether the questionnaire appears to measure what the researchers who developed it claim.<sup>33</sup> A convenience sample of six individuals was recruited on March 4, 2014 from the County Durham and Darlington National Health Service Foundation Trust. Eligibility criteria was being aged 40-74 years and being free of known vascular disease. The focus group consisted of six white females between 50-64 years of age. The majority of participants had postgraduate education. These individuals worked as clerical workers, nurses and health improvement staff. They were not involved in the delivery of the NHS Health Check programme. Participants were asked to complete the 69 item questionnaire as well as to provide feedback on whether the items correctly measured the intended scales, appropriately stated the intent of the questionnaire, and matched the individual's situations.<sup>32, 33</sup> In addition, participants were asked to respond to questions about clarity, content, appropriateness, format, biases of questions and presentation of information. The resulting 65 item questionnaire is in Appendix B.

#### **Phase II of Questionnaire Development**

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

A 65 item questionnaire was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their consultation between May 21 and July 28, 2014 in a cross sectional study in England. The aim

was to determine the content, the scale structure and the reliability of a questionnaire in its final form.

#### **Study Recruitment**

1 2 3

4

5 6

7 8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19 20

21 22

23

24

25 26

27

28

29 30

31

32 33

34

35

36

37 38

39

40

41

42

43 44 45

46

47

48

49 50

51

52

53

54 55

56

57 58 59

60

Eligibility criteria was completion of an NHS Health Check, being aged 40-74 years and free of known vascular disease. Of 110 study participants, 15 individuals were recruited by 2 nurses from a London general practice and 95 individuals by 13 community outreach providers from local community venues in Durham. These providers collected clinical risk factor data, informed study participants about their CVD risk, took informed study consent and distributed the 65 item questionnaire to be self-completed by NHS Health Check attendees following their consultation. Unlike general practice staff who operated only during business hours, community outreach providers worked on evenings and weekends as well as during regular business hours in community venues more accessible to the general public.

#### **Data Analysis**

To select appropriate items to constitute a scale, individual items were assessed during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination.<sup>34</sup> To determine the factorial structure of the questionnaire and which items together constituted particular scales, an Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) - a widely used technique in scale development was performed.<sup>30, 35</sup> The reliability of factors constituting particular scales was assessed using Cronbach's alpha coefficient. <sup>36, 37</sup> Reliability refers to consistency, reproducibility and agreement of a scale.<sup>38</sup>

In order to improve the quality of a scale and increase its reliability, individual items were assessed. Items with reverse scoring were re-coded to conform to the conceptual direction of the scales.<sup>37</sup> Each individual item was then examined for distortions in the pattern of responding known as skew and kurtosis.<sup>33</sup> Item facility examined whether items were answered in the same way by everyone by checking whether the facility index approached extreme scores or had a low standard deviation.<sup>34</sup> Items were assessed in terms of discriminating between participants' responses to the questionnaire's scales (Knowledge, Perceived CVD Risk, CVD Health Beliefs, Intentions / Readiness to Change and Self Efficacy). Discrimination was measured by item-total correlation with item correlating below 0.2 or any negative correlations resulting in deletion of items. In addition, discrimination was measured by the inter-item correlation within each scale resulting in deletion of items correlating with other items  $\geq 0.60$ .<sup>17, 34</sup>

A Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy and a Bartlett's test of sphericity were assessed to ensure that items were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> Next EFA was performed to define the scales of the questionnaire which share a similar underlying construct. Parallel Analysis was used to determine the optimum number of factors to be extracted using Principal Components Analysis (PCA) with a Varimax rotation. <sup>34, 39, 40</sup> PCA is a data reduction technique used to explain correlations among sets of items or variables as a few conceptually meaningful factors.<sup>30</sup> Compared to other available methods, Parallel Analysis using PCA was shown to be the best method of extracting factors and is appropriate when applied to data conforming to the formal factor analytic model.<sup>39, 40</sup> Iterations of EFA were carried out to identify core constituent items in each factor. Cross-loading items or items with loading <= 0.50 were removed at each iteration.<sup>39</sup> Internal consistency reliability

of resulting factors was assessed using Cronbach's  $\alpha$  coefficients with  $\alpha$ >=0.70 indicating good reliability.<sup>32,36,37</sup>

## RESULTS

#### Construction of a draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We developed an 85 item questionnaire based on the theoretical framework, NHS guidelines and other validated questionnaires relating to heart disease.<sup>17-19</sup> The 85 item questionnaire had 8 subscales measuring *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* (18 items), *Perceived Risk and Vulnerability of CVD* (20 items), *Perceived Susceptibility* (5 items), *Perceived Severity* (5 items), *Perceived Benefits* (6 items), *Perceived Barriers* (7 items), *Self-Efficacy* (6 items), and *Intention to Change Behaviour* (18 items). *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* subscale items were measured using the following categories: *True, False,* and *Don't Know. Self-Efficacy* subscale items were measured using 5 point Likert scale ranging from 1=not at all confident to 5=completely confident. *Perceived Severity, Perceived Benefits, Perceived Barriers and Intention to Change Behaviour* subscale items were measured using a 4 point Likert scale ranging from 1=strongly disagree to 4=strongly agree. The reading level of the questionnaire was at Year 7.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

The expert panel concluded that out of the 85 items, 69 met the CVI>=0.80 criterion and were retained. In addition, the wording of a number of questions was revised to improve clarity. Diet and exercise were defined more precisely using frequency and duration. Response options of Self-Efficacy items were changed from a five point Likert scale to a four point Likert scale for consistency with the rest of the questionnaire. Questions pertaining to smoking and drinking were rephrased to apply to smokers and drinkers (see Table 1).

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
		0
The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	Revise to "one of the most important" Substitute the word "important" with "main."	One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.
I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	Add "and/or present behaviours."	I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.

#### Table 1 Sample item wording modifications obtained through an expert panel

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define amount of exercise.	Increasing my exercise to at least 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define a healthy diet.	Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	Define exercise consistently. Make the statement more specific about the heart.	When I exercise for 30 minutes a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.
How confident are you that you know or can? questions answered using a 5-point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, moderately confident, very confident, completely confident."	Use a 4-point Likert to maintain consistency.	Five point Likert scale changed to a 4 point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident, completely confident."
How confident are you that you know how or can stop smoking if you want to?	Instead of saying "that you know or can" say "that you know how to or can" Add in parentheses "if you smoke."	How confident are you that you know how to or can stop smoking if you want to (if you smoke)?
I want to cut down on alcohol. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	Conceptual overlap between want to and intend to. Add in parentheses "if you drink alcohol."	l intend or want to cut down on alcohol (if you drink alcohol).

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

As a result of the focus group review of the 69 item questionnaire, six items were removed, two items were added and a number of items were modified leaving a final total of 65 items with satisfactory face validity. A not applicable category was added to 50 items while the response categories to Knowledge subscale items remained unchanged. Exercise was redefined in 8 items

from 150 minutes a week and 30 minutes a day to 2.5 hours a week. A negatively framed question was reframed positively (see Table 2).

Table 2 Sample item wording modifications and additions through the patient for	ocus group
---	------------

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
Moderate physical activity of 150 minutes a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.	2.5 hours a week is better than 150 minutes.	Moderate physical activity of 2.5 hours a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.
Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	Question is negatively stated.	Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.
Missing question	Need to include family history of disease to account for genetic predisposition.	A family history of hypertension is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.
Missing question	Benefits of not smoking?	If I stopped smoking it will reduce my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Increasing my exercise for 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Two and a half hours a week is better than 30 minutes a day.	Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
I have reduced or stopped smoking (if you smoke). "strongly disagree, disagree, agree, and strongly agree."	Remove (if you smoke). Add a "not applicable" box.	I have reduced or stopped smoking. "strongly disagree, disagree, agree, and strongly agree, not applicable."
How confident are you that you know how to or can consume recommended levels of alcohol (if you drink alcohol)?	Remove (if you drink alcohol). Add a "not applicable" box.	How confident are you that you know how to or can drink within the recommended levels of alcohol?
"not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident and completely		"not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident and completely

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
confident."		confident, not applicable."

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

 The 65 item questionnaire that resulted from content and face validity assessments, was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their NHS Health Check consultation. The majority of study participants were White (84.5%), younger than 60 (77.3%) and had at least one or more CVD risk factors. Using the Index of Multiple Deprivation, a relative measure of deprivation across seven distinct domains including income, employment, health and disability, education skills and training, barriers to housing and services, living environment and crime, <sup>41</sup> people in the two most deprived fifths were 40.0% of the study population. See Appendix C for study population characteristics. The responses to the questionnaire were analysed as individual items during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination. In addition, the scale structure and reliability of resulting scales were assessed.

No items were removed during item analysis and item facility. During item discrimination assessment using item-total correlation, seven items in the Knowledge scale, four items in Perceived CVD Risk, three items in CVD Health Benefits, three items in Intention and or Readiness to Change were deleted due to item-total correlations falling below 0.2.<sup>33</sup> During item discrimination assessment using inter-item correlation, two items in Perceived CVD Risk and three items in Intentions / Readiness to Change were removed as these items correlated greater than 0.6 with other items.<sup>33</sup> Although there were two items that correlated above 0.6 in CVD Risk Reduction Self Efficacy, these remained in the questionnaire as the items were qualitatively different: Stop smoking if you want to and Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke. In total, 22 items were removed during item discrimination analysis, leaving 43 items which had good item facility and discrimination.

Of the 43 remaining items, 8 items of the "Knowledge" scale with "true" or "false" scoring could not entered into EFA. Of the 35 items scored on a four point Likert scale, four items pertaining to smoking were deleted as they had a high proportion of missing responses (69-80%). The resulting 31 items had a Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy of 0.32 and a significant Bartlett's test of sphericity (1020.50, p < .001), indicating that these data were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> After 12 iterations of EFA, 20 items loaded above 0.50 on the factors and there were no crossloadings indicating good factor structure (see Table 3). Internal consistency reliability of factor structure was measured using Cronbach's  $\alpha$ . Factor 1 (8 items): (Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke) had  $\alpha$  =.85. Factor 2 (7 items): (Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change) had  $\alpha$ =.82. Factor 3 (3 items): (Healthy Eating Intentions) had  $\alpha$  =.56. Factor 4 (2 items): (Intentions towards Alcohol) had  $\alpha$  =-0.16. Although Healthy Eating Intentions  $\alpha$  = 0.56 is below the minimum threshold (0.70) for reliability, this is acceptable for a three item scale.<sup>34</sup> The intention toward alcohol factor had two items with such low reliability ( $\alpha = -0.16$ ) that they could not be considered a separate factor and were removed. A thirteenth EFA iteration confirmed the factor loadings and reliabilities reported above. Hence the parallel analysis indicated that three factors should be retained. <sup>39</sup> The three factor model accounted for 57.61% of the total explained variance.

	Components		
	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	.844		
It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	.816		
I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	.809		
There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	.752		
I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	.705		
My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	.687		
It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.	.639	_	
I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	.575		
I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.826	
I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.792	
When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.735	

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

		Components	
	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.		.658	
I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.		.656	
When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.642	
Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.		.557	
am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.			.830
am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit nd vegetables a day.			.772
am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.731

The EFA revealed three scales: Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intentions to Change and Healthy Eating Intentions. A fourth scale assessing Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (not entered into EFA) was added back to the questionnaire following EFA (see Figure 2). Hence the final questionnaire included 26 items grouped into four scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (8 items), Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke (7 items), Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (7 items) and Healthy Eating Intentions (3 items). In the resulting 26 item questionnaire, two items were changed from questions "How confident are you that you know how to or can..." to statements of agreement "I am confident that I can" so as to be

 answered using the same Likert scale. The ABCD Risk Questionnaire with a scoring guide for each scale is reported in Appendix D.

#### DISCUSSION

To the best of our knowledge this is the first study that describes the development of a short, validated questionnaire examining CVD risk awareness among the NHS Health Check attendees. Satisfactory content and face validity as well as reliability of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire suggest that the tool performs well. It may be used for evaluating the accuracy of perceived CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and intention to change behaviour in regards to diet and exercise among NHS Health Check attendees. As the ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed using both an expert panel and a patient focus group, the questions ought to be relatively easy to understand for both patients and clinicians. If NHS Health Check recommendations change over time, the ABCD Risk Questionnaire may need to be updated.

Critics of the NHS Health Check programme point to the lack of its evidence base. <sup>42, 43</sup> The majority of evaluations focused on coverage and uptake, statin prescribing, new diagnoses and CVD risk factor reduction. <sup>44-49</sup> As there was no instrument measuring CVD risk awareness, no studies examined the patients' understanding of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees. CVD risk presentation was shown to increase the accuracy of perceived risk by 10%. When risk information is repeated this leads to small but significant reductions in predicted CVD risk.<sup>16</sup> A national study showed modest reductions in 10 year predicted CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees in the first four years.<sup>48</sup> A limitation of using predicted ten year risk of CVD is the under-estimation of CVD risk among women and younger people. <sup>35</sup> More research is needed to establish whether the programme improves NHS Health Check attendees' awareness of CVD risk and whether the programme has an impact on predicted lifetime CVD risk.

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed and tested on a non-risk stratified population as the NHS Health Check programme is administered to all eligible people free of vascular disease diagnosis irrespective of their level of CVD risk. As such it does not encompass all aspects of CVD risk observed in the general population. Questions on smoking and drinking were progressively eliminated as they did not apply to the majority of the study participants. As questions on diet and exercise pertained to all people regardless of their level of CVD risk, such questions that reliably distinguished between study participants were selected for inclusion. Although fruit and vegetable intake is only one aspect of diet in the EatWell Guide recommended for use in NHS Health Check,<sup>50</sup> it is the only assessment of diet recorded during the NHS Health Check. The final questionnaire contains questions based on data collected during NHS Health Check to enable subsequent programme evaluation.<sup>51</sup>

Judging by the number of items reduced in various stages of development, the final questionnaire was largely shaped by analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees completing the 65 item questionnaire. This study population was representative of the population that took up the NHS Health Check programme between 2009-2014 in terms of socio-demographics including the proportion of men (46.4%), ethnic minorities (5.4%), individuals from the most deprived two fifths (40.9%), and clinical risk factors including mean total cholesterol (5.42 (95% CI 5.19, 5.64)), BMI (27.24 95% CI 26.17, 28.31), smokers (18.2%) and those at high CVD risk (4.5%).<sup>44</sup> As higher levels of deprivation are partly due to having less education,<sup>41</sup> questionnaire development was not limited to

1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### BMJ Open

people with higher education. Compared to the national evaluation, similar levels of high CVD risk were observed despite the fact that the study population contained more younger people aged 40-59 (77.3%).<sup>44</sup> The recruitment of hard to reach groups including younger people, socio-economically deprived individuals and ethnic minorities by community outreach providers in community venues outside of conventional working hours is consistent with prior literature. <sup>22, 52, 53, 54</sup>

A possible limitation to face validity is that the patient focus group evaluating the 69 item questionnaire was not representative of the target population. Whereas the NHS Health Check programme is administered to both men and women and members of ethnic minorities, the focus group consisted only of white women. Furthermore as these women had postgraduate education and worked in a health related field, they may have had higher health literacy than the general population eligible for the NHS Health Check programme. Clarity, appropriateness, biases and presentation of information may have been differentially assessed by people with different levels of health literacy. A community based recruitment method aiming to recruit some of the hard to reach groups may have been more effective in getting a more representative patient focus group.

Additional studies should be conducted with larger samples to confirm the reliability and validity of the questionnaire. It would be useful to replicate the factor analytic process on an independent, larger sample to confirm the generalizability of these findings.<sup>373737</sup>

## CONCLUSIONS

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire showed evidence of satisfactory reliability and validity, is brief and easy to use. By capturing patients' views on CVD risk awareness during an NHS Health Check consultation, the questionnaire can be used to assess patients' understanding of CVD risk. Clinicians administering the questionnaire to patients may help to establish whether the programme is effective in empowering patients to make informed lifestyle choices about their health.

#### References

1. World Health Organisation. Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease - Guidelines for assessment and management of cardiovascular risk, 2007.

http://www.who.int/cardiovascular\_diseases/guidelines/Full%20text.pdf (accessed 08 March 2015)

2. Murray CJL, Richards MA, Newton JN, et al. UK health performance: findings of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2013; 381: 997-1020.

3. Barton GR, Goodall M, Bower P, Woolf S, Capewell S and Gabbay MB. Increasing hearthealth lifestyles in deprived communities: economic evaluation of lay health trainers. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice*. 2012; 18: 835-40.

4. Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ôunpuu S, et al. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. *The Lancet*. 2004; 364: 937-52.

5. Bajekal M, Scholes S, Love H, et al. Analysing Recent Socioeconomic Trends in Coronary Heart Disease Mortality in England, 2000–2007: A Population Modelling Study. *PLoS Med*. 2012; 9: e1001237.

6. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Services for the prevention of cardiovascular disease - NICE commissioning guides [CMG45], 2012.

1 2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42 43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54 55

56

#### **BMJ Open**

ttps://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cmg45/chapter/commissioning-services-for-the-prevention-of-
<u>cardiovascular-disease</u> (accessed 12 June 2015)
7. Department of Health. Putting prevention first- vascular checks: risk assessment and
management - next steps guidance for primary care trusts, 2009.
http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/D
<u>H_090277</u> (accessed 7 July 2016).
8. Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best Practice Guidance 2015, 2015.
http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners_and_healthcare_professionals/national_guidance,
(accessed 6 March 2015)
9. Public Health England. NHS Health Check: Our Approach to the Evidence, 2013.
https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/224537/NHS_He
<u>th_Check_our_approach_to_the_evidence_v2.pdf;</u> (accessed 12 June 2015).
10. Department of Health. Vascular Checks: Economic Modelling for Vascular Checks, 2008.
http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance/E
<u>H_085869</u> (accessed 12 June 2015).
11. Homko CJ, Santamore WP, Zamora L, et al. Cardiovascular Disease Knowledge and Risk
Perception Among Underserved Individuals at Increased Risk of Cardiovascular Disease. Journal of
Cardiovascular Nursing. 2008; 23: 332-7
12. Collins GS and Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the United
Kingdom: independent and external validation of an updated version of QRISK2. BMJ. 2012; 344.
13. Webster R and Heeley E. Perceptions of risk: understanding cardiovascular disease. <i>Risk</i>
management and healthcare policy. 2010; 3: 49-60.
14. Kirkland SA, MacLean DR, Langille DB, Joffres MR, MacPherson KM and Andreou P.
Knowledge and awareness of risk factors for cardiovascular disease among Canadians 55 to 74 year
of age: results from the Canadian Heart Health Surveys, 1986-1992. CMAJ : Canadian Medical
Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 1999; 161: S10-6.
15. Potvin L, Richard L and Edwards AC. Knowledge of cardiovascular disease risk factors among
the Canadian population: relationships with indicators of socioeconomic status. CMAJ : Canadian
Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 2000; 162: S5-11.
16. Sheridan SL, Viera AJ, Krantz MJ, et al. The Effect of Giving Global Coronary Risk Information
to Adults: A Systematic Review. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2010; 170: 230-9.
17. Bergman HE, Reeve BB, Moser RP, Scholl S and Klein WMP. Development of a
Comprehensive Heart Disease Knowledge Questionnaire. American Journal of Health Education.
2011; 42: 74-87.
18. Ammouri AA and Neuberger G. The Perception of Risk of Heart Disease Scale: development
and psychometric analysis. J Nurs Meas. 2008; 16: 83-97.
19. Tovar EG, Rayens MK, Clark M and Nguyen H. Development and psychometric testing of the
Health Beliefs Related to Cardiovascular Disease Scale: preliminary findings. Journal of advanced
nursing. 2010; 66: 2772-84.
20. Strecher V.J. R, I.M. The Health Belief Model. In Health Behavior and Health Education,
Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M., Rimer, B.K. eds). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass,
1997.
21. Prochaska JO, Redding, C.A., Evers, K.E The Transtheoretical Model and Stages of Change.
In Health Behavior and Health Education, Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M.,
Rimer, B.K. eds) San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1997.
22. Hsu HY and Gallinagh R. The relationships between health beliefs and utilization of free
health examinations in older people living in a community setting in Taiwan. <i>Journal of advanced</i>
nursing. 2001; 35: 864-73.
<ol> <li>Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC and Norcross JC. In search of how people change. Application</li> </ol>
to addictive behaviors. Am Psychol. 1992; 47: 1102-14.
to additite benaviors. And 1 Sychon 1992, 77, 1102 17.

SMJ Ope

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

at Agence Bibliographique de

## BMJ Open

24. Prochaska JO, Norcross JC and DiClemente CC. *Changing for Good: A Revolutionary Six-Stage Program for Overcoming Bad Habits and Moving Your Life Positively Forward*. New York, NY Avon Books, 1994.

25. Department of Health. Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults (19-64 Years), 2011. http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/fitness/Documents/adults-19-64-years.pdf (accessed 23 April 2015).

26. Department of Health. Improve Your NHS Health Check Numbers, 2014. <u>http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/nhs-health-check/Pages/Take-action-to-improve-your-health.aspx</u> (accessed 23 April 2015).

27. Department of Health. Five a Day, 2013.

http://www.nhs.uk/livewell/5aday/Pages/ADAYhome.aspx (accessed 23 April, 2015).

28. Health Do. Putting prevention first. NHS health check: Vascular risk assessment and management - best practice guidance. 2009.

29. Andrew S and Halcomb EJ. *Mixed Methods Research for Nursing and the Health Sciences*. Blackwell Publishing Ltd, 2009.

30. Chan CW. Perceptions of coronary heart disease: the development and psychometric testing of a measurement scale. *Psychol Health Med*. 2014; 19: 159-68.

31. Wells KJ, Arevalo M, Meade CD, et al. Development and validation of the biobanking attitudes and knowledge survey (BANKS). *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2014; 23: 374-82.

32. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing Research*. Second Edition ed. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company, 1991.

33. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing and Health Research* Fourth Edition ed. New York: Springer Publishing Company, 2010.

34. Rust J and Golombok S. *Modern psychometrics: The science of psychological assessment.* Second Edition ed. London: Routledge, 1999.

35. JBS 3 Joint British Societies for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Lifetime Risk, 2014. http://www.jbs3risk.com/pages/lifetime\_risk.htm (accessed 9 August 2016).

36. Nunnally JC and Bernstein IH. *Psychometric theory*. Third Edition ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Higher, INC, 1994.

37. DeVellis RF. *Scale Development Theory and Applications*. Third Edition ed. Los Angelos / London / New Delhi / Singapore / Washington DC: SAGE, 2012.

38. Aldridge V, Wade A and Koutoumanou E. Validity and Reliability University College London, Institute of Child Health2015.

39. Ferguson E and Cox T. Exploratory Factor Analysis: A Users' Guide. *International Journal of Selection and Assessment*. 1993; 1: 84-94.

40. Zwick WR and Velicer WF. Comparison of five rules for determining the number of components to retain. *Psychological Bulletin*. 1986; 99: 432-42.

41. Department for Communities and Local Government. The English Indices of Deprivation 2010 - Neighborhoods Statistical Release, 2011.

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\_data/file/6871/1871208.pd f (accessed 16 December 2014).

42. Krogsbøll Lasse T, Jørgensen Karsten J, Grønhøj Larsen C and Gøtzsche Peter C. General health checks in adults for reducing morbidity and mortality from disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*: (2012).

43. Capewell S and Graham H. Will cardiovascular disease prevention widen health inequalities? *PLoS Med.* 2010; 7: e1000320.

44. Chang KC-M, Soljak M, Lee JT, et al. Coverage of a national cardiovascular risk assessment and management programme (NHS Health Check): Retrospective database study. *Preventive Medicine*.

45. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J and Millett C. Effectiveness of a national cardiovascular disease risk assessment program (NHS Health Check): Results after one year. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013.

#### **BMJ Open**

46. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J, Huckvale K and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Check programme in an urban setting. *Family Practice*. 2013; 30: 426-35.

47. Dalton ARH, Bottle A, Okoro C, Majeed A and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Checks programme in a deprived, culturally diverse setting: cross-sectional study. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2011; 33: 422-9.

48. Chang KC, Lee JT, Vamos EP, et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. *CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne*. 2016.

49. Robson J, Dostal I, Sheikh A, et al. The NHS Health Check in England: an evaluation of the first 4 years. *BMJ Open*. 2016; 6: e008840.

50. NHS Choices. Eating a Balanced Diet. 2016.

http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Goodfood/Pages/Healthyeating.aspx (accessed 27 April 2017).

51. Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best practice guidance. 2017.

http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners and providers/guidance/national guidance1/ (accessed 27 April 2017).

52. Grayland J and Wilson R. Improving male life expectancy in Birmingham. *Public Health*. 2009; 123: e50-e6.

53. Hunt BD, Hiles SL, Chauhan A, et al. Evaluation of the Healthy LifeCheck programme: a vascular risk assessment service for community pharmacies in Leicester city, UK. *J Public Health* (*Oxf*). 2013; 35: 440-6.

54. Visram S, Carr SM and Geddes L. Can lay health trainers increase uptake of NHS health checks in hard-to-reach populations? A mixed-method pilot evaluation. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2014.

at Agence Bibliographique de

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25

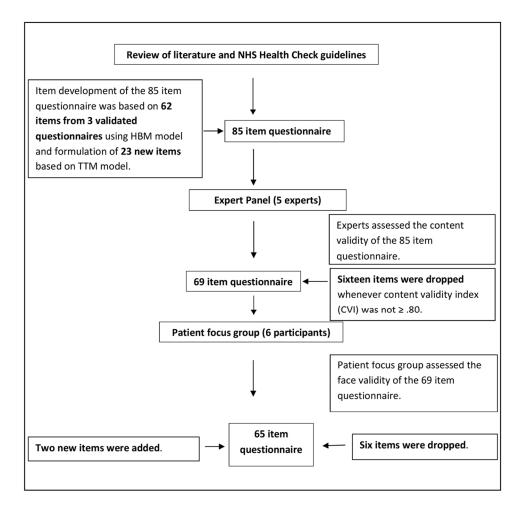
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Enseignement Superieur

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025

ABES

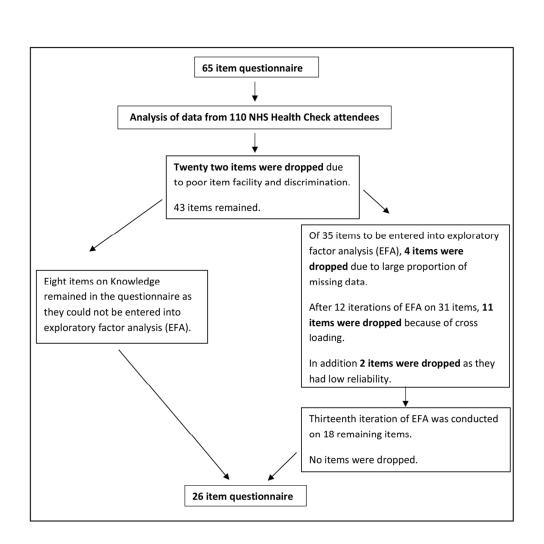
MDOpen: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I 20 Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies. P





112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)







112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)



3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.

#### Appendix A: 85 Item Questionnaire

Subscale	Items	Answers
Knowledge of	1. Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.	
CVD Risk and Prevention	2. Most people can tell whether or not they have high blood pressure.	
	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or stroke by being physically active.	
	4. 'High' blood pressure is defined as 110/80 (systolic/diastolic) or higher.	
	5. Dietary fibre lowers blood cholesterol.	
	6. The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	
	7. Trans-fats are healthier for the heart than most other kinds of fats.	True, False, Don't
	8. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can	Know
	lower the risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	T=True F=False
	9. You can reduce your chance of developing a heart attack or stroke by eating five-a-day diet of fruits and vegetables.	Correct Answers Q1=T Q2=F Q3=T
	10. Moderate physical activity of 150 minutes a week will reduce your	Q4=F Q5=T Q6=F Q7=F Q8=T Q9=T
	chances of developing a heart attack or stroke.	Q10=T Q11=F
	11. People who quit smoking by 60 add five years to their life.	Q12=T Q13=T
	12. People who have diabetes are at higher risk having a heart attack or stroke.	Q14=T Q15=T Q16=F Q17=T
	13. Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.	Q18=F
	14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	
	15. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves rapid breathing for a sustained period of time.	
	16. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
	17. You are more likely to have a heart attack or stroke if you're	
	overweight or obese.	-
	18. Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Risk	19. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	1 = Strongly
and Vulnerability of CVD	20. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke during the next 10 years.	disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
	21. A person who gets a heart attack or stroke has no chance of recovering.	agree; 4 = strongly agree
	22. I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	
	23. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	24. Healthy lifestyle habits are unattainable.	
	25. It is likely that I will get a heart attack or stroke.	
	26. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	-
	27. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	28. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.	
	29. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	
	30. People like me do not get a heart attack or stroke.	1
	31. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	1
	32. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	1
	<ul><li>33. People my age are too young to have a heart attack or stroke.</li></ul>	

**BMJ Open** 

1
2
3
4 5 6
5
6
7 8 9 10
8
9
10
11
10
11 12 13 14 15
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 20 31 32 33 4 35 37 38 39
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
22
22
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
55 56
50
57
58
59
60

	34. People my age do not have a heart attack or stroke.	
	35. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	36. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	
	37. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	
	38. The causes of a heart attack or stroke are unknown.	
Perceived Susceptibility	39. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	
. ,	40. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next few years are great.	
	41. Having a heart attack or stroke is currently a possibility for me.	
	42. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	
	43. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
Perceived	44. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	
Severity	45. Having a heart attack or stroke will threaten my relationship with my significant other.	
	46. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	
	47. Having a heart attack or stroke would have a very bad effect on my sex life.	
	48. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	
Perceived Benefits	49. Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	50. Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	51. Stopping smoking will reduce my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	52. When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	
	53. When I eat healthy I am doing something good for myself.	
	54. Cutting down on alcohol will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Barriers	55. I do not know appropriate <u>exercises</u> to perform to reduce my risk of developing cardiovascular disease.	
	<ul><li>56. I do not know the recommended drinking limits for men or women.</li><li>57. I do not have time to <u>exercise</u> for 30 minutes a day on most days of the week.</li></ul>	
	58. I do not know what is considered a <u>healthy diet</u> that would prevent me from developing cardiovascular disease.	
	59. I will not have energy if I stop smoking.	
	60. I cannot afford to buy healthy foods.	
	61. I have other problems more important than worrying about diet	
	and exercise.	
Self Efficacy	62. How confident are you that you know or can control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke?	1= not at all confident,
	63. How confident are you that you know or can maintain a healthy weight by exercising regularly?	2=somewhat confident, 3=
	64. How confident are you that you know or can stop smoking if you want to?	moderately confident, 4=ver
	65. How confident are you that you know or can consume less alcohol?	confident,

	66. How confident are you that you know or can control your blood	5=completely
	pressure and/or cholesterol levels by taking your prescribed	confident
	medications?	
	67. How confident are you that you know or can eat a healthy and	
Intention to	balanced diet?	1 = Strongly
Change	68. I want to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	disagree; 2 =
Behaviour or	69. I intend to maintain a healthy weight.	disagree; 3 =
Cues to Action	70. I intend to be physically active within two months.	agree; 4 =
	71. I expect to maintain a healthy weight.	strongly agree
	72. I want to be physically active.	
	73. Lintend to eat a healthy and balanced diet within two months.	
	74. I expect to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	
	75. I want to cut down on alcohol.	
	76. I want to maintain a healthy and balanced diet.	
	77. I intend to stop smoking within two months (if you do smoke).	
	78. I expect to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	79. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	
	80. I expect to be physically active.	
	81. I expect to cut down on alcohol.	
	82. I want to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	83. I expect to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or	
	cholesterol	
	84. I want to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or	
	cholesterol	
	85. I intend to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or	
	cholesterol within two months	

Appendix B: 65 Item Questionnaire

Page 25 of 32

Scale	Subscale	Iter	ms	Coding of Answer
Knowledge	CVD Risk	1.	Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.	Correct Answers
(15 items)	Knowledge –	2.	Most people can tell whether or not they have	Q1-T Q6-T Q11
Higher sum score =	Risk of having	2.	high blood pressure.	Q2-F Q7-T Q12 Q3-T Q8-T Q13
more knowledge	a heart attack	3.	You can reduce your risk of heart attack or stroke by being physically active.	Q4-T Q9-T Q14
able /	/ stroke			T= True
more correct	(15 items)	4.	One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.	F= False
		5.	Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	<ul> <li>Correct: Score = 1</li> <li>Incorrect or Don't</li> <li>Know Score = 0.</li> </ul>
		6.	You can reduce your chance of developing a heart attack or stroke by eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	-
		7.	Moderate intensity activity of 2 ½ hours a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart attack or stroke.	-
		8.	People who have diabetes are at higher risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	_
		9.	Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.	-
		10.	The healthiest exercise for the heart involves rapid breathing for 10 minutes or more.	-
		11.	Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	-
		12.	You are more likely to have a heart attack or stroke if you're overweight or obese.	-
		13.	Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	-
		14.	HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	1
		15.	Family history of heart disease is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.	-

1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
10
10
20
∠∪ 24
21
22
23
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 20 31 23 34 35 37 38 9 20
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
20
40
40 41
42 43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
50 57
58
59
59 60
00

			1		
Perceived CVD Risk	Dread Risk (7 items)	16. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher sum score = Higher perceived lack of control, dread,		
(15 items)		17. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	catastrophic potential and fatal consequences		
		<ol> <li>It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.</li> </ol>	1 = Strongly disagree;		
		19. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
Composite		20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.			
score = sum across subscales.		21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.			
Higher score = higher		22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.			
perception of risk of having a	Risk (3 items)	23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known		
heart attack or stroke	2	24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.	outcomes and consequences		
		25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	<ul> <li>Reverse coded</li> <li>4 = Strongly disagree;</li> <li>3 = disagree; 2 =</li> <li>agree; 1 = strongly</li> </ul>		
	Unknown Risk (5 items)	26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.	agree; N/A = 0 Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be		
		27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm		
		28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	<b>Reverse coded</b> 4 = Strongly disagree;		
		29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
		30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.			

Self	CVD risk	How confident are you that you know how to or <u>can</u>	Higher average score = higher perceived confidence		
		43. I cannot afford to buy healthy foods.	reducing behaviours 1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
	Barriers (2 items)	42. I do not have time to exercise on most days of the week.	Higher average score = Higher perception of select barriers to engaging in heart attack and stroke ris		
		41. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	agi ee, IV/A - U		
		40. When I exercise for at least 2 ½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
		<ol> <li>Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ol>	smoking cessation for reducing risk for heart attack and stroke		
	Benefits (4 items)	<ol> <li>Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ol>	Higher average scor = Higher perceived benefits of diet, exercise, consuming less alcohol and		
		37. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
	(3 items)	36. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	severity of heart attack and stroke 1 = Strongly disagree		
	Severity	35. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	Higher average scor = Higher perceived		
		34. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.			
(13 items)		33. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0		
		stroke in the next 10 years are great.	1 = Strongly disagre 2 = disagree; 3 =		
Beliefs	(4 items)	32. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or	Higher average scor = Higher perceived personal risk of hea attack and stroke		

Efficacy	reduction	44. Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke.	1 = Not at all	
(5 items)	self efficacy	<ul><li>45. Maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least</li><li>2½ hours a week within the next two months.</li></ul>	confident; 2 = somewhat confident	
	(5 items)	46. Stop smoking if you want to.	3 = very confident; 4 = completely confident; N/A = 0	
		47. Drink within the recommended levels of alcohol.		
		48. Eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.		
Intention /	Exercise	<ul><li>49. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.</li></ul>	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change with regard to exercise behaviour	
Readiness	(4 items)	50. I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.		
to Change		51. I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 =	
(17 items)		52. I am ready or have started to exercise 2 ½ hours a week.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0	
	Diet	53. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Higher average sco = Higher perceived readiness for chang	
	(4 items)	54. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	with regard to healt dietary behaviour 1 = Strongly disagree	
		55. I intend or want to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0	
		56. I am ready or started to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.		
	Alcohol	57. I am thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	Higher average scor = Higher perceived	
	(4 items)	58. I intend or want to cut down on alcohol.	readiness for change with regard to	
		59. I have been cutting down on alcohol.	alcohol consumption behaviour	
		60. I am not thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0	
	Smoking	61. I am thinking of stopping smoking within two months.	Higher average scor = Higher perceived readiness for change	
	(5 items)	62. I have reduced or stopped smoking.	with regard to	

63. I intend or want to stop smoking.	smoking cessation behaviour
os. Thitend of want to stop shoking.	1 Church diasana
64. If I stop smoking it will reduce my chances of	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
having a heart attack or stroke.	agree; 4 = strongly
65. I am not thinking about stopping smoking.	agree; N/A = 0
ecteristics of 110 NHS Health Check attendees	

Population Characterist	CS	n	% Total
	Male	51	46.4%
Gender	Female	56	50.9%
	40-49	45	40.9%
	50-59	40	36.4%
Age group	60-74	14	12.7%
	White	93	84.5%
	Mixed	2	1.8%
	Asian	2	1.8%
	Black	4	3.6%
Ethnicity	Other	4	3.6%
	IMD 1 - least deprived	14	12.7%
	IMD 2	30	27.3%
	IMD 3	12	10.9%
	IMD 4	31	28.2%
Deprivation*	IMD 5 - most deprived	14	12.7%
Cholesterol	Raised total cholesterol TC≥ 5 mmol/l	66	60.0%
	High blood pressure BP ≥ 140/90 mm		
Blood pressure	Hg	28	25.5%
Body Mass Index (BMI)	Obese (BMI>=30)	26	23.6%
Physical activity	Physically inactive	22	20.0%
Smoking status	Smokers	20	18.2%
Alcohol consumption	Excessive drinkers	13	11.8%
	High CVD Risk (QRisk2>=20%)	5	4.5%
10 year predicted risk	Medium CVD Risk (10%= <qrisk2<20%)< td=""><td>21</td><td>19.1%</td></qrisk2<20%)<>	21	19.1%
of CVD**	Low CVD Risk (QRisk2<10%)	85	77.3%
	Age (95% CI)	51.52	(49.93, 53.12)
	Total Cholesterol (95% CI)	5.42	(5.19, 5.64)
	HDL Cholesterol (95% CI)	1.44	(1.36, 1.53)
Mean Values & 95%	Cholesterol Ratio (TC/HDL) (95% CI)	4.12	(3.73, 4.52)
Confidence Intervals	SBP (95% CI)	129.60	(125.76, 133.44)
	DBP (95% CI)	81.63	(79.62, 83.63)
	BMI (95% CI)	27.24	(26.17, 28.31)
	Q-Risk 2 (95% CI)	6.27	(5.19, 7.34)

\*Deprivation was measured using the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD).

\*\*Ten year predicted risk of CVD was estimated using the Q-Risk 2 algorithm<sup>1</sup>

Notes: SBP = systolic blood pressure; DBP = diastolic blood pressure; CI = confidence interval; HDL = high density lipoprotein; CVD = cardiovascular disease

#### References

1. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, et al. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. *BMJ*. 2008; 336.

## Appendix D

2 3 4 5	The ABCD Risk Que	stion Iter	
6 7	Scale	itei	115
8 9 10	Knowledge	1.	One o stroke
11 12 13 14 15	Higher sum score = more knowledgeable /	2.	Walki types havin
16	more correct about	3.	Mode
17	having a heart	5.	week
18 19 20	attack or stroke		heart
21 22 23		4.	Peopl risk of
24 25 26 27		5.	Mana mana
28 29 30 31		6.	Drinki your d
32 33 34		7.	HDL r refers
35 36 37 38		8.	A fam risk fa
39	Perceived Risk of	9.	I feel
40 41 42	Heart		stroke
43 44 45	Attack/Stroke	10.	It is lil attack
46		11.	It is lil
47 48 49	Higher sum score = higher perception		stroke
50 51 52	of risk of having a heart attack or	12.	There heart
53	stroke	13.	My ch
54 55			attack great.
56 57		1.4	
58		14.	It is lil stroke
59	Perceived Risk of	1	JUNE

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire	and scoring guide

Scale	Items	Coding
Knowledge	1. One of the main causes of heart attack and	Correct Answers:
	stroke is stress.	Q1-T
Higher sum score = more	<ol> <li>Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of</li> </ol>	Q2-T
knowledgeable / more correct about	having a heart attack or stroke.	Q3-T
having a heart	3. Moderately intense activity of 2 ½ hours a week will reduce your chances of having a	Q4-T
attack or stroke	heart attack or stroke.	Q5-T
	4. People who have diabetes are at higher	Q6-T Q7-T
	risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q8-F
	<ol> <li>Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.</li> </ol>	T= True
	6. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase	F= False
	your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	Correct: Score = 1, Incorrect or Don't Know: Score = 0.
	<ol> <li>HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.</li> </ol>	
	8. A family history of heart disease is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.	
Perceived Risk of	9. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Heart Attack/Stroke	10. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher sum score = higher perception of risk of having a heart attack or stroke	11. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	<ol> <li>There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	<ol> <li>My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Perceived Risk of	<ol> <li>It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

1 2
3 4 5
6 7 8
9 10
11 12 13
14 15 16
$\begin{smallmatrix} - & 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 4 \\ 25 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 23 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33$
20 21 22
22 23 24
25 26 27
28 29 30
31 32 33
34 35 36
37 38
39 40 41
42 43 44
45 46 47
48 49 50
51 52 53
54 55
56 57 58
59 60

Scale	Items	Coding
Heart Attack/Stroke	15. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	16. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Perceived Benefits	17. I am thinking about exercising at least 2½ hours a week.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Change	<ol> <li>18. I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet and exercise and higher perceived readiness for change in regards to exercise behaviour	<ol> <li>When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	20. I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	21. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	22. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	<ol> <li>Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Healthy Eating Intentions	24. I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for	25. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
change with regard to health dietary behaviour	26. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License</u>.

$     \begin{array}{c}       1 \\       2 \\       3 \\       4 \\       5 \\       6 \\       7 \\       8 \\       9 \\       10 \\       11 \\       12 \\       13 \\       14 \\       15 \\       16 \\       17 \\       18 \\       19 \\       20 \\       21 \\       22 \\       23 \\       24 \\       25 \\       26 \\       27 \\       28 \\       29 \\       30 \\       31 \\       32 \\       33 \\       34 \\       35 \\       36 \\       37 \\       38 \\       39 \\       40 \\       41 \\       42 \\       43 \\       44 \\       45 \\       46 \\       47 \\       48 \\       49 \\       50 \\       51 \\       52 \\       53 \\       54 \\       55 \\       56 \\       57 \\       58 \\       59 \\       60     \end{array} $	
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60	

**BMJ Open** 

# **BMJ Open**

## Development of a questionnaire to evaluate patients' awareness of cardiovascular disease risk in England's National Health Service Health Check preventive cardiovascular programme

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-014413.R2
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	03-Jul-2017
Complete List of Authors:	<ul> <li>Woringer, Maria; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Nielsen, Jessica; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB</li> <li>Zibarras, Lara; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB</li> <li>Evason, Julie; Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chatham House, Dee Hills Park, CH3 SAR</li> <li>Kassianos, Angelos; University College London, Department of Applied Health Research</li> <li>Harris, Matthew; Imperial College London, Institute of Global Health Innovation, Level 1, Faculty Building South Kensington Campus, SW7 2NA ; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Majeed, Azeem; Imperial College London, Primary Care &amp; Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> <li>Soljak, Michael; Imperial College London, Primary Care &amp; Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP</li> </ul>
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Communication
Secondary Subject Heading:	General practice / Family practice, Health services research
Keywords:	QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, PRIMARY CARE, PUBLIC HEALTH

\_\_\_\_\_

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

e 1 of 33	BMJ Open	

# Development of a questionnaire to evaluate patients' awareness of cardiovascular disease risk in England's National Health Service Health Check preventive cardiovascular programme

## Author Names and Affiliations:

Ms. Maria Woringer (a)

Dr. Jessica Jones Nielsen (b)

Dr. Lara Zibarras (b)

Ms. Julie Evason (c)

Dr. Angelos P. Kassianos (d)

Dr. Matthew Harris (e)

Professor Azeem Majeed (a)

Dr. Michael Soljak (a)

Affiliations :

a) Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Imperial College London

b) Department of Psychology, City University London

c) Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chester, UK

d) Department of Applied Health Research, University College London

e) Institute of Global Health Innovation, Imperial College London

Word Count (excluding title page, declarations, abstract, keywords, strengths and

limitations and references): 3,999

Author responsible for correspondences concerning the manuscript:

Maria Woringer; Imperial College London, Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Charing Cross Campus, The Reynolds Building, St Dunstan's Road, London W6 8RP, UK <u>m.woringer@imperial.ac.uk</u>; Tel: +44(0)2075940789

List of Declarations:

#### **Dissemination of Study Findings**

The work on the development and validation of the patient questionnaire was presented as a poster titled "Development and Validation of the Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Survey" at the NHS Health Check 2015 – Improvement through Collaboration conference in Leeds, England on 26 February, 2015. In addition, an abstract titled "Development and validation of a patient survey to assess the effectiveness of cardiovascular disease screening" was selected for oral presentation at the First International Conference of Public Health, Primary Care and Congress of Person Centred Medicine on October 29, 2015 and accepted for publication in the International Journal of Person Centred Medicine. This submission is not under consideration by any other journal. All authors have approved the manuscript and this submission.

#### Permissions

Favourable ethical opinion for the study - "Patient Evaluation of the NHS Health Check Programme to Investigate the Programme's Effectiveness in Communicating CVD Risk" was obtained from the NRES Committee London – City & East reference number 13/LO/1885.

Study participants gave their written informed consent to participate in the study and to share their results and medical data.

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License.

#### Funding

This work was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Diagnostics Evidence Co-operatives (DEC) / Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health Research and Care (CLAHRC) grant.

#### **Data Sharing Agreement**

No additional data available.

#### **Competing Interests**

None.

#### Contributors

MW, AM, MS, and HW designed the study, JE supplied the data. JJN designed the validation instrument, LZ performed the psychometric analysis. JE, AK, MH and AM reviewed the validation instrument's face and content validity. All authors discussed data analyses and interpreted the results. MW wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors critically revised and approved the final manuscript. MW had full access to all the data used in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. MW is the guarantor.

#### ABSTRACT

#### Background

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England aiming to increase CVD risk awareness among people at increased risk of CVD. There is no tool to assess the effectiveness of the programme in communicating CVD risk to patients.

#### Aims

The aim of this paper was to develop a questionnaire examining patients' CVD risk awareness for use in health service research evaluations of the NHS Health Check programme.

#### Methods

We developed an 85 item questionnaire to determine patients' views of their risk of CVD. The questionnaire was based on a review of the relevant literature. After review by an expert panel and focus group discussion, 22 items were dropped and 2 new items were added. The resulting 65 item questionnaire with satisfactory content validity (content validity indices >=0.80) and face validity was tested on 110 NHS Health Check attendees in primary care in a cross sectional study between May 21 and July 28, 2014.

#### Results

Following analyses of data, we reduced the questionnaire from 65 to 26 items. The 26 item questionnaire constitutes 4 scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention, Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour and Healthy Eating Intentions. Perceived Risk (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.85) and Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (Cronbach's  $\alpha = 0.82$ ) have satisfactory reliability (Cronbach's  $\alpha \ge 0.70$ ). Healthy Eating Intentions (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.56) is below minimum threshold for reliability but acceptable for a three item scale.

#### Conclusions

The final questionnaire, with satisfactory reliability and validity, is recommended for use in assessing patients' awareness of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees.

#### Word Count: 276

Keywords: cardiovascular disease, primary prevention, risk assessment, questionnaire

#### Strengths and limitations of this study

- Questionnaire guided by literature review, expert panel, patient focus group & data analysis
- Largely developed among 110 individuals representative of the target population
- Face validity assessed via a patient focus group not representative of the target population

#### INTRODUCTION

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a major cause of disability and premature mortality worldwide. In England it accounts for a third of deaths and costs the NHS and UK economy £30 billion annually.<sup>1, 2</sup> Modifiable lifestyle risk factors, associated with 90% of CVD,<sup>3, 4</sup> contributed to only 34% of the overall decline in CVD mortality in England between 2000-2007.<sup>5</sup> In 2010 / 2011 there were 1.4 million CVD related hospital admissions, of which 60% were for people younger than 75 and more than half as an emergency. Further gains could be made in preventing long term illness and disability associated with CVD while reducing healthcare costs by promoting healthier lifestyle changes.<sup>6</sup>

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check programme may be important for preventing premature CVD while reducing healthcare costs therein by identifying individuals at increased risk of CVD, raising their awareness of CVD risk and helping them manage their risk. <sup>7-10</sup> This CVD risk assessment and management programme was launched by the Department of Health in April 2009 in England among 40-74 year olds free of vascular disease diagnosis.<sup>7</sup> It aims to prevent heart disease, stroke, diabetes and kidney disease whilst reducing health inequalities. Individuals' socio-demographics, cholesterol, blood pressure, smoking, and family history of CVD are used to predict CVD risk.<sup>11</sup> In addition to lifestyle advice given to all participants, people at high risk of CVD are invited for further consultations and offered statins and behaviour change support in relation to physical activity, smoking cessation, safe alcohol consumption and healthy diet. Projected programme cost is £180-£243 million/year with estimated cost per quality adjusted life year (QALY) at £3,000.<sup>10</sup>

To adopt healthy lifestyle behaviours related to diet, exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption, the general population must be aware of CVD risk.<sup>12</sup> In the context of the NHS Health Check Programme, CVD risk awareness refers to the accuracy of perceived risk of CVD against predicted CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and what one can do to lower predicted CVD risk. Whereas predicted CVD risk refers to one's chance of experiencing a heart attack or stroke,<sup>11</sup> perceived risk of CVD refers to a person's perception of their CVD risk. While as many as 40% of the general population underestimate their CVD risk, 20% overestimate their risk.<sup>13</sup> False reassurance may lead to adoption and or maintenance of unhealthy behaviours contributing to the premature onset of CVD. Low CVD risk awareness is reported among men, inner city residents, and people of lower socioeconomic status.<sup>12</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> It is not known if the Health Check results in improved CVD risk awareness.

Although several validated questionnaires measure knowledge, perceptions of CVD or intention to change behaviour, <sup>15-17</sup> no short, validated questionnaire assesses CVD risk awareness using all of these scales. Until now studies examining the accuracy of perceived risk and knowledge of CVD relied on non-validated tools.<sup>16</sup> The problem with using non-validated tools is that the questions may not accurately and reliably capture individuals' views or measure what they intend to measure. The aim of this work was to develop a questionnaire with satisfactory face, content validity and reliability to assess patients' awareness of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees.

#### METHODS

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The first phase of development of the questionnaire was guided by a literature review, an expert panel and a patient focus group. At each stage of questionnaire development, the number of items was reduced (see Figure 1).

#### Figure 1 Flowchart of Phase I of Questionnaire Development

The second phase of questionnaire development was guided by an analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees who completed the 65 item questionnaire. The number of questionnaire items was further reduced (see Figure 2).

#### Figure 2 Flowchart of Phase II of Questionnaire Development

#### Phase I of Questionnaire Development

#### Construction of draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We performed an extensive literature review pertaining to CVD risk awareness between December 2013 and January 2014 in the areas of disease knowledge, risk perception, intention to change and self-efficacy related to CVD and the Health Belief Model (HBM) to guide initial item development. PubMed and PsycINFO databases and Google Scholar Articles were utilised to search for existing instruments that measure perception of CVD risk, CVD knowledge and self-efficacy with no limits on the year of publication. The following key words were used to identify the relevant literature: "cardiovascular disease" "heart disease" "knowledge" "risk" "test" "questionnaire" "scale" "assessment" "self-efficacy" "perception" "health belief model". Questionnaires were considered if they addressed CVD risk awareness, reported moderate to high scores of reliability and validity in population studies and had suitable wording and level of understanding. Questionnaires were excluded if they pertained to individuals under the age of 15 as these people would not be eligible to receive an NHS Health Check, focused on risk unrelated to heart attack or stroke, and were not written in English.

Although a number of questionnaires were found measuring different aspects of CVD risk awareness such as heart disease knowledge, perception of CVD risk, perceived susceptibility and severity of CVD and benefits and barriers to adopting healthy behaviours,<sup>17-19</sup> no single questionnaire encompassed them all. Initial item development was guided by HBM<sup>20</sup> and the Transtheoretical Model (TTM).<sup>21</sup> According to HBM, individuals who have accurate knowledge of CVD and perceived susceptibility to and consequences of the disease, and are aware of the benefits of taking preventive measures are more likely to make important lifestyle choices to prevent the onset of disease.<sup>22</sup> The TTM describes behavioural change as a staged process over time including pre-contemplation, contemplation, preparation, action and maintenance.<sup>21</sup> Sixty five items were selected using validated questionnaires addressing CVD knowledge, and the main constructs of HBM such as perceived susceptibility, perceived severity, perceived benefits of changing behaviours, and perceived barriers to making changes.<sup>17-19</sup> In addition 23 new items were generated to identify perceived levels of readiness to engage in CVD risk reduction behaviours (using TTM) and self-efficacy (confidence in ability to change health behaviour) in relation to exercise, diet, smoking cessation and decreasing alcohol consumption.<sup>23, 24</sup> These items were based on data collected during an NHS Health Check and behaviour specific recommendations such as stopping smoking, consuming no more than 14 units of

alcohol a week, eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day and exercising at least 150 minutes per week.<sup>25-28</sup> The resulting 85 item questionnaire is in Appendix A.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

A panel of experts in the areas of CVD, health psychology, public health, psychometrics and questionnaire development and medicine were asked to evaluate each item and the total 85 item questionnaire for content validity in February 2014. Experts assessed content validity of the questionnaire by examining whether the items were representative of the content they were intended to measure.<sup>29</sup> Items were examined for representatives of the scale domain, appropriateness and relevance. The content validity index (CVI), a widely used technique in scale development determined item and questionnaire clarity, homogeneity, and relevance on a 4-point Likert scale (ranging from 1 = an irrelevant item to 4 = an extremely relevant item).<sup>30, 31</sup> A CVI of  $\geq$  0.80 is recommended.<sup>32, 33</sup> Experts were asked the following questions: "Do these items belong together in the subscale?" and "Does each item belong in the set?" For ratings of content validity, experts were asked whether the subscale definition and label fitted the set of items presented; whether each item belonged with the label and definition; and whether each item was unique in its contribution to the subscale.

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

Researchers facilitated a patient focus group to assess the face validity of the 69 item questionnaire resulting from the expert review. Face validity is assessed by end users deciding whether the questionnaire appears to measure what the researchers who developed it claim.<sup>33</sup> A convenience sample of six individuals was recruited on March 4, 2014 from the County Durham and Darlington National Health Service Foundation Trust. Eligibility criteria were being aged 40-74 years and being free of known vascular disease. The focus group consisted of six white females between 50-64 years of age. Most participants had postgraduate education. These individuals worked as clerical workers, nurses and health improvement staff. They were not involved in the delivery of the NHS Health Check programme. Participants were asked to complete the 69 item questionnaire as well as to provide feedback on whether the items correctly measured the intended scales, appropriately stated the intent of the questionnaire, and matched the individual's situations.<sup>32, 33</sup> In addition, participants were asked to respond to questions about clarity, content, appropriateness, format, biases of questions and presentation of information. The resulting 65 item questionnaire is in Appendix B.

#### **Phase II of Questionnaire Development**

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

A 65 item questionnaire was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their consultation between May 21 and July 28, 2014 in a cross sectional study in England. The aim was to determine the content, the scale structure and the reliability of a questionnaire in its final form.

#### **Study Recruitment**

Eligibility criteria were completion of an NHS Health Check, being aged 40-74 years and free of known vascular disease. Of 110 study participants, 15 individuals were recruited by 2 nurses from a

London general practice and 95 individuals by 13 community outreach providers from local community venues in Durham. These providers collected clinical risk factor data, informed study participants about their CVD risk, took informed study consent and distributed the 65 item questionnaire to be self-completed by NHS Health Check attendees following their consultation. Unlike general practice staff who operated only during business hours, community outreach providers worked on evenings and weekends as well as during regular business hours in community venues more accessible to the general public.

#### **Data Analysis**

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11 12

13 14

15

16

17 18

19

20

21 22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33 34

35

36 37

38

39

40 41

42

43

44

45

46 47

48

49

50

51 52

53 54

55 56

57 58 59

60

To select appropriate items to constitute a scale, individual items were assessed during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination.<sup>34</sup> To determine the factorial structure of the questionnaire and which items together constituted particular scales, an Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) - a widely used technique in scale development was performed.<sup>30, 35</sup> The reliability of factors constituting particular scales was assessed using Cronbach's alpha coefficient. <sup>36, 37</sup> Reliability refers to consistency, reproducibility and agreement of a scale.<sup>38</sup>

To improve the quality of a scale and increase its reliability, individual items were assessed. Items with reverse scoring were re-coded to conform to the conceptual direction of the scales.<sup>37</sup> Each individual item was then examined for distortions in the pattern of responding known as skew and kurtosis.<sup>33</sup> Item facility examined whether items were answered in the same way by everyone by checking whether the facility index approached extreme scores or had a low standard deviation.<sup>34</sup> Items were assessed in discriminating between participants' responses to the questionnaire's scales (Knowledge, Perceived CVD Risk, CVD Health Beliefs, Intentions / Readiness to Change and Self Efficacy). Discrimination was measured by item-total correlation with item correlating below 0.2 or any negative correlations resulting in deletion of items. In addition, discrimination was measured by the inter-item correlation within each scale resulting in deletion of items correlating with other items ≥0.60.<sup>17, 34</sup>

A Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy and a Bartlett's test of sphericity were assessed to ensure that items were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> Next EFA was performed to define the scales of the questionnaire which share a similar underlying construct. Parallel Analysis was used to determine the optimum number of factors to be extracted using Principal Components Analysis (PCA) with a Varimax rotation. <sup>34, 39, 40</sup> PCA is a data reduction technique used to explain correlations among sets of items or variables as a few conceptually meaningful factors.<sup>30</sup> Compared to other available methods, Parallel Analysis using PCA was shown to be the best method of extracting factors and is appropriate when applied to data conforming to the formal factor analytic model.<sup>39, 40</sup> Iterations of EFA were carried out to identify core constituent items in each factor. Cross-loading items or items with loading <= 0.50 were removed at each iteration.<sup>39</sup> Internal consistency reliability of resulting factors was assessed using Cronbach's  $\alpha$  coefficients with  $\alpha$ >=0.70 indicating good reliability.<sup>32,36,37</sup> Associations between resulting factors and predicted CVD risk were examined using Spearman's rank correlation coefficient.

#### RESULTS

Construction of a draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

#### **BMJ Open**

We developed an 85 item questionnaire based on the theoretical framework, NHS guidelines and other validated questionnaires relating to heart disease.<sup>17-19</sup> The 85 item questionnaire had 8 subscales measuring *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* (18 items), *Perceived Risk and Vulnerability of CVD* (20 items), *Perceived Susceptibility* (5 items), *Perceived Severity* (5 items), *Perceived Benefits* (6 items), *Perceived Barriers* (7 items), *Self-Efficacy* (6 items), and *Intention to Change Behaviour* (18 items). *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* subscale items were measured using the following categories: *True, False*, and *Don't Know. Self-Efficacy* subscale items were measured using 5 point Likert scale ranging from *1=not at all confident* to *5=completely confident*. *Perceived Severity, Perceived Benefits*, *Perceived Barriers and Intention to Change Behaviour* subscale items were measured using a 4 point Likert scale ranging from *1=strongly disagree* to *4=strongly agree*. The reading level of the questionnaire was at Year 7.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

The expert panel concluded that out of the 85 items, 69 met the CVI>=0.80 criterion and were retained. In addition, the wording of a number of questions was revised to improve clarity. Diet and exercise were defined more precisely using frequency and duration. Response options of Self-Efficacy items were changed from a five point Likert scale to a four point Likert scale for consistency with the rest of the questionnaire. Questions pertaining to smoking and drinking were rephrased to apply to smokers and drinkers (see Table 1).

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	Revise to "one of the most important" Substitute the word "important" with "main."	One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.
I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	Add "and/or present behaviours."	I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.
Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define amount of exercise.	Increasing my exercise to at least 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define a healthy diet.	Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having

#### Table 1 Sample item wording modifications obtained through an expert panel

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
		a heart attack or stroke.
When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	Define exercise consistently. Make the statement more specific about the heart.	When I exercise for 30 minutes a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.
How confident are you that you know or can? questions answered using a 5-point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, moderately confident, very confident, completely confident."	Use a 4-point Likert to maintain consistency.	Five point Likert scale changed to a 4 point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident, completely confident."
How confident are you that you know how or can stop smoking if you want to?	Instead of saying "that you know or can" say "that you know how to or can" Add in parentheses "if you smoke."	How confident are you that you know how to or can stop smoking if you want to (if you smoke)?
I want to cut down on alcohol. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	Conceptual overlap between want to and intend to. Add in parentheses "if you drink alcohol."	l intend or want to cut down on alcohol (if you drink alcohol).

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

As a result of the focus group review of the 69 item questionnaire, six items were removed, two items were added and a number of items were modified leaving a final total of 65 items with satisfactory face validity. A not applicable category was added to 50 items while the response categories to Knowledge subscale items remained unchanged. Exercise was redefined in 8 items from 150 minutes a week and 30 minutes a day to 2.5 hours a week. A negatively framed question was reframed positively (see Table 2).

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
Moderate physical activity	2.5 hours a week is better than	Moderate physical activity of
of 150 minutes a week will	150 minutes.	2.5 hours a week will reduce

at Agence Bibliographique de l

1 2	
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 2 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 12 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \end{array}$	
6 7	
8 9 10	
11 12	
13 14 15	
16 16 17	
18 19 20	
20 21 22	
23 24 25	
25 26 27	
28 29 20	
30 31 32	
33 34 25	
36 37	
38 39 40	
41 42	
43 44 45	
46 47	
48 49 50	
51 52	
53 54 55	
56 57	
58 59 60	

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
reduce your chances of developing a heart or stroke.		your chances of developing a heart or stroke.
Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	Question is negatively stated.	Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.
Missing question	Need to include family history of disease to account for genetic predisposition.	A family history of hypertension is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.
Missing question	Benefits of not smoking?	If I stopped smoking it will reduce my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Increasing my exercise for 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Two and a half hours a week is better than 30 minutes a day.	Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
I have reduced or stopped smoking (if you smoke). "strongly disagree, disagree, agree, and strongly agree."	Remove (if you smoke). Add a "not applicable" box.	I have reduced or stopped smoking. "strongly disagree, disagree, agree, and strongly agree, not applicable."
How confident are you that you know how to or can consume recommended levels of alcohol (if you drink alcohol)? "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident and completely	Remove (if you drink alcohol). Add a "not applicable" box.	How confident are you that you know how to or can drink within the recommended levels of alcohol? "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident and completely

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

The 65 item questionnaire that resulted from content and face validity assessments, was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their NHS Health Check consultation. Most study participants were White (84.5%), younger than 60 (77.3%) and had at least

#### **BMJ Open**

one or more CVD risk factors. Using the Index of Multiple Deprivation, a relative measure of deprivation across seven distinct domains including income, employment, health and disability, education skills and training, barriers to housing and services, living environment and crime, <sup>41</sup> people in the two most deprived fifths were 40.0% of the study population. See Appendix C for study population characteristics. The responses to the questionnaire were analysed as individual items during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination. In addition, the scale structure and reliability of resulting scales were assessed.

No items were removed during item analysis and item facility. During item discrimination assessment using item-total correlation, seven items in the Knowledge scale, four items in Perceived CVD Risk, three items in CVD Health Benefits, three items in Intention and or Readiness to Change were deleted due to item-total correlations falling below 0.2.<sup>33</sup> During item discrimination assessment using inter-item correlation, two items in Perceived CVD Risk and three items in Intentions / Readiness to Change were removed as these items correlated greater than 0.6 with other items.<sup>33</sup> Although there were two items that correlated above 0.6 in CVD Risk Reduction Self Efficacy, these remained in the questionnaire as the items were qualitatively different: Stop smoking if you want to and Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke. In total, 22 items were removed during item discrimination analysis, leaving 43 items which had good item facility and discrimination.

Of the 43 remaining items, 8 items of the "Knowledge" scale with "true" or "false" scoring could not be entered into EFA. Of the 35 items scored on a four point Likert scale, four items pertaining to smoking were deleted as they had a high proportion of missing responses (69-80%). The resulting 31 items had a Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy of 0.32 and a significant Bartlett's test of sphericity (1020.50, p < .001), indicating that these data were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> After 12 iterations of EFA, 20 items loaded above 0.50 on the factors and there were no crossloadings indicating good factor structure (see Table 3). Internal consistency reliability of factor structure was measured using Cronbach's  $\alpha$ . Factor 1 (8 items): (Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke) had  $\alpha$  =.85. Factor 2 (7 items): (Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change) had  $\alpha$ =.82. Factor 3 (3 items): (Healthy Eating Intentions) had  $\alpha$  =.56. Factor 4 (2 items): (Intentions towards Alcohol) had  $\alpha$  =-0.16. Although Healthy Eating Intentions  $\alpha$  = 0.56 is below the minimum threshold (0.70) for reliability, this is acceptable for a three item scale.<sup>34</sup> The intention toward alcohol factor had two items with such low reliability ( $\alpha = -0.16$ ) that they could not be considered a separate factor and were removed. A thirteenth EFA iteration confirmed the factor loadings and reliabilities reported above. Hence the parallel analysis indicated that three factors should be retained. <sup>39</sup> The three factor model accounted for 57.61% of the total explained variance.

#### Table 3 Factor structure of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire

Components

	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	.844		
It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	.816		
I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	.809		
There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	.752		
I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	.705		
My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	.687		
It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.	.639		
I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	.575		
I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.826	
I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.792	
When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.735	
I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.		.658	

		Components	
	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.		.656	
When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.642	
Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.		.557	
I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.			.830
I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.772
I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.731

The EFA revealed three scales: Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intentions to Change and Healthy Eating Intentions. A fourth scale assessing Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (not entered into EFA) was added back to the questionnaire following EFA (see Figure 2). Hence the final questionnaire included 26 items grouped into four scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (8 items), Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke (7 items), Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (7 items) and Healthy Eating Intentions (3 items). In the resulting 26 item questionnaire, two items were changed from questions "How confident are you that you know how to or can..." to statements of agreement "I am confident that I can" so as to be answered using the same Likert scale. The time to complete this questionnaire is between 10-15 minutes. The ABCD Risk Questionnaire with a scoring guide for each scale is reported in Appendix D. Using Spearman's rho, there was a positive and significant relationship between perceived and predicted CVD risk (Appendix E).

 To the best of our knowledge this is the first study that describes the development of a short, validated questionnaire examining CVD risk awareness among the NHS Health Check attendees. Satisfactory content and face validity as well as reliability of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire suggest that the tool performs well. It may be used for evaluating the accuracy of perceived CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and intention to change behaviour in regards to diet and exercise among NHS Health Check attendees. Agreement between perceived and predicted CVD risk suggests that the tool performs well in assessing perceived CVD risk. As the ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed using both an expert panel and a patient focus group, the questions ought to be relatively easy to understand for both patients and clinicians. If NHS Health Check recommendations change over time, the ABCD Risk Questionnaire may need to be updated.

Critics of the NHS Health Check programme point to the lack of its evidence base. <sup>42, 43</sup> The majority of evaluations focused on coverage and uptake, statin prescribing, new diagnoses and CVD risk factor reduction. <sup>44-49</sup> As there was no instrument measuring CVD risk awareness, no studies examined the patients' understanding of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees. CVD risk presentation was shown to increase the accuracy of perceived risk by 10%. When risk information is repeated this leads to small but significant reductions in predicted CVD risk.<sup>16</sup> A national study showed modest reductions in 10 year predicted CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees in the first four years.<sup>48</sup> A limitation of using predicted ten year risk of CVD is the under-estimation of CVD risk among women and younger people. <sup>35</sup> More research is needed to establish whether the programme improves NHS Health Check attendees' awareness of CVD risk and whether the programme has an impact on predicted lifetime CVD risk.

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed and tested on a non-risk stratified population as the NHS Health Check programme is administered to all eligible people free of vascular disease diagnosis irrespective of their level of CVD risk. As such it does not encompass all aspects of CVD risk observed in the general population. Questions on smoking and drinking were progressively eliminated as they did not apply to most study participants. As questions on diet and exercise pertained to all people regardless of their level of CVD risk, such questions that reliably distinguished between study participants were selected for inclusion. Although fruit and vegetable intake is only one aspect of diet in the EatWell Guide recommended for use in NHS Health Check,<sup>50</sup> it is the only assessment of diet recorded during the NHS Health Check. The final questionnaire contains questions based on data collected during NHS Health Check to enable subsequent programme evaluation.<sup>51</sup> Future studies examining populations at increased CVD risk can look into incorporating smoking and alcohol into the ABCD Risk Questionnaire.

Judging by the number of items reduced in various stages of development, the final questionnaire was largely shaped by analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees completing the 65 item questionnaire. This study population was representative of the population that took up the NHS Health Check programme between 2009-2014 in terms of socio-demographics including the proportion of men (46.4%), ethnic minorities (5.4%), individuals from the most deprived two fifths (40.9%), and clinical risk factors including mean total cholesterol (5.42 (95% CI 5.19, 5.64)), BMI (27.24 95% CI 26.17, 28.31), smokers (18.2%) and those at high CVD risk (4.5%).<sup>44</sup> As higher levels of deprivation are partly due to having less education,<sup>41</sup> questionnaire development was not limited to

.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

#### BMJ Open

people with higher education. Compared to the national evaluation, similar levels of high CVD risk were observed despite the fact that the study population contained more younger people aged 40-59 (77.3%).<sup>44</sup> The recruitment of hard to reach groups including younger people, socio-economically deprived individuals and ethnic minorities by community outreach providers in community venues outside of conventional working hours is consistent with prior literature. <sup>22, 52, 53, 54</sup>

A possible limitation to face validity is that the patient focus group evaluating the 69 item questionnaire was not representative of the target population. Whereas the NHS Health Check programme is administered to both men and women and members of ethnic minorities, the focus group consisted only of white women. Furthermore, as these women had postgraduate education and worked in a health-related field, they may have had higher health literacy than the general population eligible for the NHS Health Check programme. Clarity, appropriateness, biases and presentation of information may have been differentially assessed by people with different levels of health literacy. A community based recruitment method aiming to recruit some of the hard to reach groups may have been more effective in getting a more representative patient focus group.

Additional studies should be conducted with larger samples to confirm the reliability and validity of the questionnaire. It would be useful to replicate the factor analytic process on an independent, larger sample to confirm the generalizability of these findings.<sup>37</sup>

#### CONCLUSIONS

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire showed evidence of satisfactory reliability and validity, is brief and easy to use. By capturing patients' views on CVD risk awareness during an NHS Health Check consultation, the questionnaire can be used to assess patients' understanding of CVD risk. Clinicians administering the questionnaire to patients may help to establish whether the programme is effective in empowering patients to make informed lifestyle choices about their health.

#### References

1. World Health Organisation. Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease - Guidelines for assessment and management of cardiovascular risk, 2007.

http://www.who.int/cardiovascular\_diseases/guidelines/Full%20text.pdf (accessed 08 March 2015)

2. Murray CJL, Richards MA, Newton JN, et al. UK health performance: findings of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. *The Lancet*. 2013; 381: 997-1020.

3. Barton GR, Goodall M, Bower P, Woolf S, Capewell S and Gabbay MB. Increasing hearthealth lifestyles in deprived communities: economic evaluation of lay health trainers. *Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice*. 2012; 18: 835-40.

4. Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ôunpuu S, et al. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. *The Lancet*. 2004; 364: 937-52.

5. Bajekal M, Scholes S, Love H, et al. Analysing Recent Socioeconomic Trends in Coronary Heart Disease Mortality in England, 2000–2007: A Population Modelling Study. *PLoS Med*. 2012; 9: e1001237.

6. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Services for the prevention of cardiovascular disease - NICE commissioning guides [CMG45], 2012.

#### **BMJ Open**

<u>evention-of-</u>	3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017 Enseigneme Protected by copyright, including for uses related t
ent and	ed as
ndGuidance/D	10.113 Prot
onal guidance/	5/bmjop ected by
.3. <u>4537/NHS_Heal</u>	y copyr
ecks, 2008. .ndGuidance/D	6-014413 ight, incl
e in the United . 2012; 344. e and Risk se. <i>Journal of</i>	.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded fi Enseignement Superieur (A Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data
sease. Risk	eignen relater
eou P. 55 to 74 years <i>Medical</i>	tember 2017. Downloaded f Enseignement Superieur ( <i>A</i> ises related to text and data
factors among <i>J : Canadian</i> 2: S5-11. isk Information	ided from http: eur (ABES) . d data mining, /
a Education.	/bmjope Al trainin
: development	n.bmj. g, and
c testing of the of advanced	com/ on   similar t
ducation, Jossey-Bass,	njopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 202 raining, and similar technologies.
ges of Change. wis, F.M.,	2025 at A jies.
ion of free of advanced	Agence B
ge. Applications	.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de , and similar technologies.
16	que de l

<u>cardio</u>	<u>vascular-disease</u> (accessed 12 June 2015)
7.	Department of Health. Putting prevention first- vascular checks: risk assessment and
-	ement - next steps guidance for primary care trusts, 2009.
	www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance
	277 (accessed 7 July 2016).
8.	Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best Practice Guidance 2015, 2015.
	www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners_and_healthcare_professionals/national_guidan
(access	sed 6 March 2015)
9.	Public Health England. NHS Health Check: Our Approach to the Evidence, 2013.
	//www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/224537/NHS
_	<pre>eck_our_approach_to_the_evidence_v2.pdf;(accessed 12 June 2015).</pre>
10.	Department of Health. Vascular Checks: Economic Modelling for Vascular Checks, 2008.
	www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance
	<u>869</u> (accessed 12 June 2015).
11.	Collins GS and Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the Uni
Kingdo	om: independent and external validation of an updated version of QRISK2. BMJ. 2012; 344.
12.	Homko CJ, Santamore WP, Zamora L, et al. Cardiovascular Disease Knowledge and Risk
-	ption Among Underserved Individuals at Increased Risk of Cardiovascular Disease. Journal c
	vascular Nursing. 2008; 23 <mark>: 332-</mark> 7
13.	Webster R and Heeley E. Perceptions of risk: understanding cardiovascular disease. <i>Risk</i>
-	gement and healthcare policy. 2010; 3: 49-60.
14.	Kirkland SA, MacLean DR, Langille DB, Joffres MR, MacPherson KM and Andreou P.
	edge and awareness of risk factors for cardiovascular disease among Canadians 55 to 74 ye
-	results from the Canadian Heart Health Surveys, 1986-1992. CMAJ : Canadian Medical
Associ	ation journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 1999; 161: S10-6.
15.	Potvin L, Richard L and Edwards AC. Knowledge of cardiovascular disease risk factors amo
	nadian population: relationships with indicators of socioeconomic status. CMAJ : Canadian
Medico	al Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 2000; 162: S5-11.
16.	Sheridan SL, Viera AJ, Krantz MJ, et al. The Effect of Giving Global Coronary Risk Informat
to Adu	Its: A Systematic Review. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2010; 170: 230-9.
17.	Bergman HE, Reeve BB, Moser RP, Scholl S and Klein WMP. Development of a
•	rehensive Heart Disease Knowledge Questionnaire. <i>American Journal of Health Education</i> . 42: 74-87.
18. and ps	Ammouri AA and Neuberger G. The Perception of Risk of Heart Disease Scale: developme ychometric analysis. <i>J Nurs Meas</i> . 2008; 16: 83-97.
19.	Tovar EG, Rayens MK, Clark M and Nguyen H. Development and psychometric testing of
	Beliefs Related to Cardiovascular Disease Scale: preliminary findings. <i>Journal of advanced</i>
	g. 2010; 66: 2772-84.
20.	Strecher V.J. R, I.M. The Health Belief Model. In Health Behavior and Health Education,
	r, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M., Rimer, B.K. eds). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass
21.	Prochaska JO, Redding, C.A., Evers, K.E The Transtheoretical Model and Stages of Change
In Hea	Ith Behavior and Health Education, Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M.,
	<i>B.K. eds).</i> . San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1997.
22.	Hsu HY and Gallinagh R. The relationships between health beliefs and utilization of free
	examinations in older people living in a community setting in Taiwan. <i>Journal of advanced</i>
nursin	g. 2001; 35: 864-73. Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC and Norcross JC. In search of how people change. Applicati
23.	

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

at Agence Bibliographique de

#### BMJ Open

24. Prochaska JO, Norcross JC and DiClemente CC. *Changing for Good: A Revolutionary Six-Stage Program for Overcoming Bad Habits and Moving Your Life Positively Forward*. New York, NY Avon Books, 1994.

25. Department of Health. Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults (19-64 Years), 2011. http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/fitness/Documents/adults-19-64-years.pdf (accessed 23 April 2015).

26. Department of Health. Improve Your NHS Health Check Numbers, 2014. <u>http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/nhs-health-check/Pages/Take-action-to-improve-your-health.aspx</u> (accessed 23 April 2015).

27. Department of Health. Five a Day, 2013.

http://www.nhs.uk/livewell/5aday/Pages/ADAYhome.aspx (accessed 23 April, 2015).

28. Health Do. Putting prevention first. NHS health check: Vascular risk assessment and management - best practice guidance. 2009.

29. Andrew S and Halcomb EJ. *Mixed Methods Research for Nursing and the Health Sciences*. Blackwell Publishing Ltd, 2009.

30. Chan CW. Perceptions of coronary heart disease: the development and psychometric testing of a measurement scale. *Psychol Health Med*. 2014; 19: 159-68.

31. Wells KJ, Arevalo M, Meade CD, et al. Development and validation of the biobanking attitudes and knowledge survey (BANKS). *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2014; 23: 374-82.

32. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing Research*. Second Edition ed. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company, 1991.

33. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing and Health Research* Fourth Edition ed. New York: Springer Publishing Company, 2010.

34. Rust J and Golombok S. *Modern psychometrics: The science of psychological assessment.* Second Edition ed. London: Routledge, 1999.

35. JBS 3 Joint British Societies for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Lifetime Risk, 2014. http://www.jbs3risk.com/pages/lifetime\_risk.htm (accessed 9 August 2016).

36. Nunnally JC and Bernstein IH. *Psychometric theory*. Third Edition ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Higher, INC, 1994.

37. DeVellis RF. *Scale Development Theory and Applications*. Third Edition ed. Los Angelos / London / New Delhi / Singapore / Washington DC: SAGE, 2012.

38. Aldridge V, Wade A and Koutoumanou E. Validity and Reliability University College London, Institute of Child Health2015.

39. Ferguson E and Cox T. Exploratory Factor Analysis: A Users' Guide. *International Journal of Selection and Assessment*. 1993; 1: 84-94.

40. Zwick WR and Velicer WF. Comparison of five rules for determining the number of components to retain. *Psychological Bulletin*. 1986; 99: 432-42.

41. Department for Communities and Local Government. The English Indices of Deprivation 2010 - Neighborhoods Statistical Release, 2011.

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\_data/file/6871/1871208.pd f (accessed 16 December 2014).

42. Krogsbøll Lasse T, Jørgensen Karsten J, Grønhøj Larsen C and Gøtzsche Peter C. General health checks in adults for reducing morbidity and mortality from disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*: (2012).

43. Capewell S and Graham H. Will cardiovascular disease prevention widen health inequalities? *PLoS Med.* 2010; 7: e1000320.

44. Chang KC-M, Soljak M, Lee JT, et al. Coverage of a national cardiovascular risk assessment and management programme (NHS Health Check): Retrospective database study. *Preventive Medicine*.

45. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J and Millett C. Effectiveness of a national cardiovascular disease risk assessment program (NHS Health Check): Results after one year. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013.

#### **BMJ Open**

46. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J, Huckvale K and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Check programme in an urban setting. *Family Practice*. 2013; 30: 426-35.

47. Dalton ARH, Bottle A, Okoro C, Majeed A and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Checks programme in a deprived, culturally diverse setting: cross-sectional study. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2011; 33: 422-9.

48. Chang KC, Lee JT, Vamos EP, et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. *CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne*. 2016.

49. Robson J, Dostal I, Sheikh A, et al. The NHS Health Check in England: an evaluation of the first 4 years. *BMJ Open*. 2016; 6: e008840.

50. NHS Choices. Eating a Balanced Diet. 2016.

http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Goodfood/Pages/Healthyeating.aspx (accessed 27 April 2017).

51. Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best practice guidance. 2017.

http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners and providers/guidance/national guidance1/ (accessed 27 April 2017).

52. Grayland J and Wilson R. Improving male life expectancy in Birmingham. *Public Health*. 2009; 123: e50-e6.

53. Hunt BD, Hiles SL, Chauhan A, et al. Evaluation of the Healthy LifeCheck programme: a vascular risk assessment service for community pharmacies in Leicester city, UK. *J Public Health* (*Oxf*). 2013; 35: 440-6.

54. Visram S, Carr SM and Geddes L. Can lay health trainers increase uptake of NHS health checks in hard-to-reach populations? A mixed-method pilot evaluation. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2014.

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25

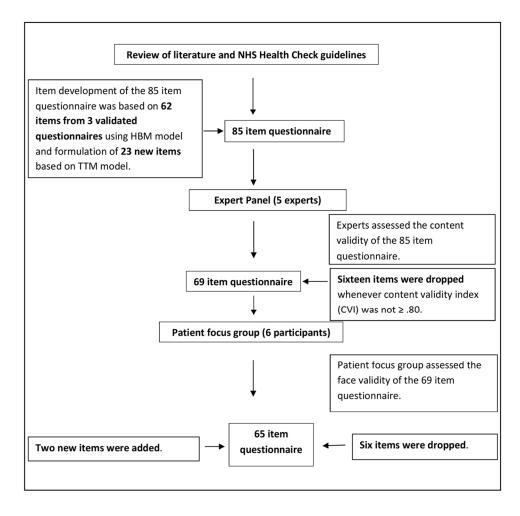
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Enseignement Superieur

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025

at Agence Bibliographique de

ABES





112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)



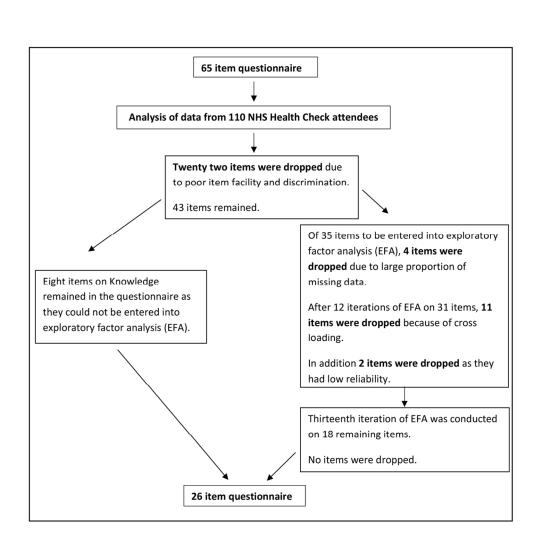


Figure 2

112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)



#### Appendix A. 85 Item Questionnaire

Subscale	Items	Answers
Knowledge of	1. Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.	
CVD Risk and	2. Most people can tell whether or not they have high blood pressure.	-
Prevention	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or stroke by being physically active.	
	4. 'High' blood pressure is defined as 110/80 (systolic/diastolic) or higher.	
	5. Dietary fibre lowers blood cholesterol.	_
	6. The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	
	7. Trans-fats are healthier for the heart than most other kinds of fats.	True, False, Don
	8. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Know T=True F=False
	9. You can reduce your chance of developing a heart attack or stroke by eating five-a-day diet of fruits and vegetables.	Correct Answers
	10. Moderate physical activity of 150 minutes a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart attack or stroke.	Q4=F Q5=T Q6= Q7=F Q8=T Q9=
	11. People who quit smoking by 60 add five years to their life.	Q10=T Q11=F Q12=T Q13=T
	12. People who have diabetes are at higher risk having a heart attack or stroke.	Q12=T Q13=T Q14=T Q15=T Q16=F Q17=T
	13. Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.	Q18=F
	14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	
	15. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves rapid breathing for a sustained period of time.	-
	16. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
	17. You are more likely to have a heart attack or stroke if you're overweight or obese.	
	18. Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Risk	19. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	1 = Strongly
and Vulnerability of	20. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke during the next 10 years.	disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
CVD	21. A person who gets a heart attack or stroke has no chance of recovering.	agree; 4 = strongly agree
	22. I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	
	23. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	24. Healthy lifestyle habits are unattainable.	
	25. It is likely that I will get a heart attack or stroke.	
	26. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	27. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	28. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.	
	29. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	
	30. People like me do not get a heart attack or stroke.	1
	31. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	1
	32. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	1
	33. People my age are too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	1

**BMJ Open** 

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
10
17
18
19
- 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 0
21
22
23
24
25
26
20
21
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
20
20
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
<del>4</del> 5 50
50
52
53
54
55
56
57
57 58
59
60
00

	34. People my age do not have a heart attack or stroke.	
	35. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	36. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	
	37. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	
	38. The causes of a heart attack or stroke are unknown.	
Perceived	39. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the	
Susceptibility	future.	
	40. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next few years are great.	
	41. Having a heart attack or stroke is currently a possibility for me.	
	42. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	
	43. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
Perceived	44. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	
Severity	45. Having a heart attack or stroke will threaten my relationship with my significant other.	
	46. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	
	47. Having a heart attack or stroke would have a very bad effect on my sex life.	
	48. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	
Perceived Benefits	49. Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	50. Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	51. Stopping smoking will reduce my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	52. When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	
	53. When I eat healthy I am doing something good for myself.	
	54. Cutting down on alcohol will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Barriers	55. I do not know appropriate <u>exercises</u> to perform to reduce my risk of developing cardiovascular disease.	
	<ul> <li>56. I do not know the recommended drinking limits for men or women.</li> <li>57. I do not have time to <u>exercise</u> for 30 minutes a day on most days of the week.</li> </ul>	
	58. I do not know what is considered a <u>healthy diet</u> that would prevent me from developing cardiovascular disease.	
	59. I will not have energy if I stop smoking.	
	60. I cannot afford to <u>buy healthy foods</u> .	
	61. I have other problems more important than worrying about diet and exercise.	
Self Efficacy	62. How confident are you that you know or can control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke?	1= not at all confident,
	63. How confident are you that you know or can maintain a healthy weight by exercising regularly?	2=somewhat confident, 3=
	64. How confident are you that you know or can stop smoking if you want to?	moderately confident, 4=ver
	65. How confident are you that you know or can consume less alcohol?	confident,

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

	66. How confident are you that you know or can control your blood pressure and/or cholesterol levels by taking your prescribed	5=completely confident
	medications?	
	67. How confident are you that you know or can eat a healthy and balanced diet?	
Intention to	68. I want to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	1 = Strongly
Change	69. I intend to maintain a healthy weight.	disagree; 2 =
Behaviour or Cues to Action	70. I intend to be physically active within two months.	disagree; 3 = agree; 4 =
cues to Action	71. I expect to maintain a healthy weight.	strongly agree
	72. I want to be physically active.	
	73. Lintend to eat a healthy and balanced diet within two months.	
	74. I expect to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	
	75. I want to cut down on alcohol.	
	76. I want to maintain a healthy and balanced diet.	
	77. I intend to stop smoking within two months (if you do smoke).	
	78. I expect to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	79. 1 intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	
	80. I expect to be physically active.	
	81. I expect to cut down on alcohol.	
	82. I want to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	83. I expect to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	84. I want to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	85. I intend to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or	
	cholesterol within two months	

#### Appendix B. 65 Item Questionnaire

Scale	Subscale	Items	Coding of Answers
Knowledge	CVD Risk	<ol> <li>Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.</li> </ol>	Correct Answers
(15 items)	Knowledge –		Q1-T Q6-T Q11-
		2. Most people can tell whether or not they have	Q2-F Q7-T Q12
Higher sum score =	Risk of having	high blood pressure.	Q3-T Q8-T Q13-
more	a heart attack	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or	Q4-T Q9-T Q14
knowledge		stroke by being physically active.	Q5-T Q10-T Q15
able /	/ stroke		- T= True
more		4. One of the main causes of heart attack and	F= False
correct	(15 items)	stroke is stress.	1 - 1 0130
		5. Walking and gardening are considered types of	Correct: Score = 1,
		exercise that can lower the risk of having a	Incorrect or Don't
		heart attack or stroke.	Know Score = 0.
		6. You can reduce your chance of developing a	-
		heart attack or stroke by eating at least five	
		portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
		7. Moderate intensity activity of 2 ½ hours a week	-
		will reduce your chances of developing a heart	
		attack or stroke.	
		8. People who have diabetes are at higher risk of	-
		having a heart attack or stroke.	
		9. Managing your stress levels will help you to	-
		manage your blood pressure.	
		10. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves	-
		rapid breathing for 10 minutes or more.	
		11. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
		12. You are more likely to have a heart attack or	-
		stroke if you're overweight or obese.	
		13. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your	-
		cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	
		14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers	-
		to 'bad' cholesterol.	

 Perceived

**CVD** Risk

(15 items)

Composite

sum across

subscales.

score =

Higher

score =

higher

perception

of risk of

having a

attack or

heart

stroke

Dread Risk (7 items)     16. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences       18. It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.     1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0       20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke.     21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived adats agree; N/A = 0       Risk (3 items)     23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences       Viknown Risk (5 items)     26. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences       27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.     27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm       28. Ny lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0       29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, unil have one.     a disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0			
(7 items)attack or stroke.Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences18.It is likely 1 will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; MA = 019.I feel sure that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; NA = 021.I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesRisk (3 items)23.I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known, moderate, known, <br< th=""><th></th><th>factor for high blood pressure.</th><th></th></br<>		factor for high blood pressure.	
(7 items)attack or stroke.Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences18.It is likely 1 will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; MA = 019.I feel sure that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; NA = 021.I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesRisk (3 items)23.I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known, moderate, known, <br< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></br<>			
17. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.       Interfact on the next 10 years.       Interfact on the next 10 years.         18. It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Risk       23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score = Higher perceived frazeros that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         Risk       23. I am not worried that I might have a heart       agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Unknown Risk       26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.       Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.       Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke			Higher perceived lack of control, dread,
because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 019. 1 feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.10. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.11. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.11. Strongly disagree; agree; 14 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesHigher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesUnknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1/2 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.31. Higher sum score = Higher perceived harm30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke31. disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 2 = a	(7 items)		and fatal
19. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.       agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.         21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.         22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         (3 items)       23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.       25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.       Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Unknown Risk (5 items)       26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm         28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke.       3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0 <tr< td=""><th></th><td>-</td><td></td></tr<>		-	
stroke some time during my life.21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and datack or stroke.27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and datack or stroke.28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke			agree; 4 = strongly
some time during my life.22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences(3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher perceived = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0			
Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke. (3 items)Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly			
(3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher perceived hazards tude to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 028. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0			
24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.outcomes and consequences25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harmHigher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke	-	23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher perceived hazards that has few,
25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke			outcomes and
Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.Reverse coded agree; N/A = 0		_	4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly
27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 			Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be
<ul> <li>28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.</li> <li>29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.</li> <li>30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke</li> </ul>			unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of
<ul> <li>agree; 1 = strongly</li> <li>agree; N/A = 0</li> <li>30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke</li> </ul>			Reverse coded
			agree; 1 = strongly
		30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	

1 2 3 4	
5 6 7 8	
9 10 11 12 13	
14 15 16 17	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
23 24 25 26	
27 28 29 30 31	
32 33 34 35	
39 40	
41 42 43 44 45	
46 47 48 49	
50 51 52 53 54	
55 56 57 58 59	
60	

CVD Health Beliefs	Susceptibility (4 items)	31. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	Higher average score = Higher perceived personal risk of heart attack and stroke
(13 items)		32. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or	
		stroke in the next 10 years are great.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 =
		33. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
		34. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
	Severity	35. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	Higher average score = Higher perceived severity of heart
	(3 items)	36. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	attack and stroke
		<ul><li>37. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.</li></ul>	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Benefits (4 items)	38. Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet, exercise, consuming less alcohol and
		<ul> <li>39. Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ul>	smoking cessation fo reducing risk for heart attack and stroke
		40. When I exercise for at least 2 ½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly
		41. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	agree; N/A = 0
	Barriers	42. I do not have time to exercise on most days of	Higher average score = Higher perception of select barriers to
	(2 items)	the week.	engaging in heart attack and stroke risl reducing behaviours
		43. I cannot afford to buy healthy foods.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Self	CVD risk	How confident are you that you know how to or can	Higher average score

Efficacy	reduction	44. Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke.	confidence 1 = Not at all
(5 items)	self efficacy	<ul><li>45. Maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least</li><li>2½ hours a week within the next two months.</li></ul>	confident; 2 = somewhat confident;
	(5 items)	46. Stop smoking if you want to.	3 = very confident; 4 = completely confident; N/A = 0
		47. Drink within the recommended levels of alcohol.	
		48. Eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	
Intention /	Exercise	49. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
Readiness	(4 items)	50. I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.	with regard to exercise behaviour
to Change (17 items)		51. I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly
(17 100110)		52. I am ready or have started to exercise 2 ½ hours a week.	agree; N/A = 0
	Diet (4 items)	53. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change with regard to health
	(4 (103)	54. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	dietary behaviour 1 = Strongly disagree;
		55. I intend or want to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	<ul> <li>2 = disagree; 3 =</li> <li>agree; 4 = strongly</li> <li>agree; N/A = 0</li> </ul>
		56. I am ready or started to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
	Alcohol	57. I am thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	Higher average score = Higher perceived
	(4 items)	58. I intend or want to cut down on alcohol.	readiness for change with regard to
		59. I have been cutting down on alcohol.	alcohol consumption behaviour
		60. I am not thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Smoking	61. I am thinking of stopping smoking within two months.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
	(5 items)		with regard to smoking cessation

62. I have reduced or stopped smoking.	behaviour
63. I intend or want to stop smoking.	<ul> <li>1 = Strongly disagree</li> <li>2 = disagree; 3 =</li> <li>agree; 4 = strongly</li> </ul>
64. If I stop smoking it will reduce my chances of	agree; N/A = 0
having a heart attack or stroke.	
65. I am not thinking about stopping smoking.	

Appendix C. Population characteristics of 110 NHS Health Check attendees

BN

Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.	3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l
---	--

Population Characteristics		n	% Total
	Male	51	46.49
Gender	Female	56	50.9
	40-49	45	40.9
	50-59	40	36.4
Age group	60-74	14	12.7
	White	93	84.5
	Mixed	2	1.8
	Asian	2	1.8
	Black	4	3.6
Ethnicity	Other	4	3.6
	IMD 1 - least deprived	14	12.7
	IMD 2	30	27.3
	IMD 3	12	10.9
	IMD 4	31	28.2
Deprivation*	IMD 5 - most deprived	14	12.7
Cholesterol	Raised total cholesterol TC≥ 5 mmol/l	66	60.0
	High blood pressure BP ≥ 140/90 mm		
Blood pressure	Hg	28	25.5
Body Mass Index (BMI)	Obese (BMI>=30)	26	23.6
Physical activity	Physically inactive	22	20.0
Smoking status	Smokers	20	18.2
Alcohol consumption	Excessive drinkers	13	11.8
	High CVD Risk (QRisk2>=20%)	5	4.5
10 year predicted risk	Medium CVD Risk (10%= <qrisk2<20%)< td=""><td>21</td><td>19.1</td></qrisk2<20%)<>	21	19.1
of CVD**	Low CVD Risk (QRisk2<10%)	85	77.3
	Age (95% CI)	51.52	(49.93, 53.1
	Total Cholesterol (95% CI)	5.42	(5.19, 5.6
	HDL Cholesterol (95% CI)	1.44	(1.36, 1.5
Mean Values & 95%	Cholesterol Ratio (TC/HDL) (95% CI)	4.12	(3.73, 4.5
Confidence Intervals	SBP (95% CI)	129.60	(125.76, 133.4
	DBP (95% CI)	81.63	(79.62, 83.6
	BMI (95% CI)	27.24	(26.17, 28.3
	Q-Risk 2 (95% CI)	6.27	(5.19, 7.3

#### \*\*Ten year predicted risk of CVD was estimated using the Q-Risk 2 algorithm<sup>1</sup>

Notes: SBP = systolic blood pressure; DBP = diastolic blood pressure; CI = confidence interval; HDL = high density lipoprotein; CVD = cardiovascular disease

#### References

1. Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, et al. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. *BMJ*. 2008; 336.

7 8

Scale	Items	Coding
Knowledge	1. One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.	Correct Answers: Q1-T
Higher sum score =	2. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of	Q2-T
more knowledgeable /	having a heart attack or stroke.	Q3-T
more correct about having a heart	3. Moderately intense activity of 2 ½ hours a	Q4-T
attack or stroke	week will reduce your chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q5-T
	4. People who have diabetes are at higher	Q6-T
	risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q7-T
	5. Managing your stress levels will help you to	Q8-F
	manage your blood pressure.	T= True F= False
	<ol> <li>Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.</li> </ol>	Correct: Score = 1,
	7. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL	Incorrect or Don't Know: Score = 0.
	refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	
	8. A family history of heart disease is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.	
Perceived Risk of	9. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
Heart	stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Attack/Stroke	10. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	11. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher sum score = higher perception		
of risk of having a heart attack or	<ol> <li>There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
stroke	13. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Perceived Risk of	<ol> <li>It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9
10 11 12
13 14 15
$1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 20 \\ 31 \\ 23 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33$
20 21 22
23 24 25
26 27 28
29 30 31
33 34 35
36 37 38
40 41
42 43 44 45
45 46 47 48
49 50 51
52 53 54
55 56 57
58 59 60

Scale	Items	Coding				
Heart Attack/Stroke	15. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	Reverse coded4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 =agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	<ol> <li>I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Perceived Benefits and Intentions to	17. I am thinking about exercising at least 2½ hours a week.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Change	<ol> <li>18. I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet and exercise and higher	19. When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
perceived readiness for change in regards to exercise behaviour	20. I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	21. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	22. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	<ul> <li>23. Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ul>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Healthy Eating	24. I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for	25. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
change with regard to health dietary behaviour	26. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License</u>

lations of Factors of the	∋ ABCD Risk Ques	stionnaire with Pr	edicted CVD Risk	using Spearma	r13 on 25 September 20 o Enseigne ncludin يت يت	mong 11(	0 NHS	Health Ch	eck Attendees
		PERCEIVED	PERCEIVED	HEALTHY	IMD to	Q			
	KNOWLEDGE	RISK	BENEFITS	INTENTIONS		.   BN	MI	QRISK2	QRISK2_L_M_F
Correlation Coefficient	1.000	124	148	106	ba®ed rieur ( nd dat	02	225*	007	06
Sig. (2-tailed)		.236	.175	.319	troʻm r ABES) a mini	86	.021	.941	.52
Ν	107	93	86	91	ng, Al	99	105	104	10
Correlation Coefficient	124	1.000	195	188	trainir	39*	.389**	.220*	.17
Sig. (2-tailed)	.236		.080	.088	n.9mj ng, and	25	.000	.036	.10
Ν	93	95	82	84	simil	87	92	91	ç
Correlation Coefficient	148	195	1.000	.533**	ar tech	7**	068	118	23
Sig. (2-tailed)	.175	.080		.000	ıe ಥ್ವ, : Inolog	09	.538	.284	.03
Ν	86	82	88	83	·		85	84	٤
Correlation Coefficient	106	188	.533**	1.000		ð1*	.084	072	1
Sig. (2-tailed)	.319	.088	.000		лсе-ВШ	16	.430	.504	.2
Ν	91	84	83	93	bliogra	85	90	89	٤
	N Correlation Coefficient Sig. (2-tailed) N Correlation Coefficient Sig. (2-tailed) N Correlation Coefficient Sig. (2-tailed)	N107Correlation Coefficient124Sig. (2-tailed).236N93Correlation Coefficient148Sig. (2-tailed).175N86Correlation Coefficient106Sig. (2-tailed).319	N         107         93           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000           Sig. (2-tailed)         .236         .           N         93         95           Correlation Coefficient        148        195           Sig. (2-tailed)         .175         .080           N         86         82           Correlation Coefficient        106        188           Sig. (2-tailed)         .319         .088	N         107         93         86           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195           Sig. (2-tailed)         .236         .         .080           N         93         95         82           Correlation Coefficient        148        195         1.000           Sig. (2-tailed)         .175         .080         .           N         86         82         88           Correlation Coefficient        148        195         1.000           Sig. (2-tailed)         .175         .080         .           N         86         82         88           Correlation Coefficient        106        188         .533**           Sig. (2-tailed)         .319         .088         .000	N         107         93         86         91           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195        188           Sig. (2-tailed)         .236         080         .088           N         93         95         82         84           Correlation Coefficient        148        195         1.000         .533"           Sig. (2-tailed)         .175         .080        000         .000           N         86         82         88         83           Correlation Coefficient        106        188         .533"         1.000           N         86         82         88         83           Correlation Coefficient        106        188        533"         1.000           Sig. (2-tailed)         .319         .088        000	N         107         93         86         91         107           N         107         93         86         91         107 <t< td=""><td>N         107         93         86         91         107         999           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195        188         and sign of sign</td><td>N         107         93         86         91         107         99         105           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195        188         107         93         389*           Sig. (2-tailed)         .236         .         .080         .088         107         93         95         82         84         107         93         95         92         .000           N         93         95         82         84         107         93         92         .000         .088         93         92         .000<td>Correlation Coefficient<math>124</math><math>1.000</math><math>195</math><math>188</math><math>\overline{P}_{11}</math><math>\overline{P}_{23}</math><math>.389^{**}</math><math>.220^{*}</math>Sig. (2-tailed)<math>.236</math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math></td></td></t<>	N         107         93         86         91         107         999           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195        188         and sign of sign	N         107         93         86         91         107         99         105           Correlation Coefficient        124         1.000        195        188         107         93         389*           Sig. (2-tailed)         .236         .         .080         .088         107         93         95         82         84         107         93         95         92         .000           N         93         95         82         84         107         93         92         .000         .088         93         92         .000 <td>Correlation Coefficient<math>124</math><math>1.000</math><math>195</math><math>188</math><math>\overline{P}_{11}</math><math>\overline{P}_{23}</math><math>.389^{**}</math><math>.220^{*}</math>Sig. (2-tailed)<math>.236</math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math><math></math></td>	Correlation Coefficient $124$ $1.000$ $195$ $188$ $\overline{P}_{11}$ $\overline{P}_{23}$ $.389^{**}$ $.220^{*}$ Sig. (2-tailed) $.236$ $$

Page	34	of	33

_		BMJ Open				-2016-014413 on : opyright, includir			
		KNOWLEDGE	PERCEIVED RISK	PERCEIVED BENEFITS	HEALTHY INTENTIONS	9 IMDaru ∰en: Segten:	BMI	QRISK2	QRISK2_L_M_H
MD2010_Quintile	Correlation Coefficient	002	.239*	287**	261*	perp20 relate	008	.009	.017
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.986	.025	.009	.016	ment : ed to to	.938	.931	.870
	Ν	99	87	81	85	npeP2017. Download seignement Superier s related to text and	101	100	100
BMI	Correlation Coefficient	225*	.389**	068	.084	de@fr data	1.000	.020	.028
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.021	.000	.538	.430	BES)		.839	.777
	Ν	105	92	85	90	leg fromPhttp://tomjosen.braj.com/ on ur (ABES) . data mining, Al training, and similar	107	106	106
QRISK2	Correlation Coefficient	007	.220*	118	072	aining 09	.020	1.000	.694**
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.941	.036	.284	.504	, and s	.839		.000
	Ν	104	91	84	89	similar on	106	106	106
QRISK2_L_M_H	Correlation Coefficient	063	.173	232 <sup>*</sup>	116	Jମ techn	.028	.694**	1.000
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.522	.102	.033	.279	J@ne 13;02025~at. technologies.	.777	.000	
	Ν	104	91	84	89	s. 25 at	106	106	106

QRisk2\_L\_M\_H categorizes predicted CVD risk from Low CVD Risk (QRISK2<10%), to Medium CVD Risk (10%<=QRISK2<20 b), to High CVD Risk (QRISK2>=20%). IMD2010Quintile categorizes deprivation from 1=least deprived to 5=most deprived.

**BMJ Open** 

# **BMJ Open**

#### Development of a questionnaire to evaluate patients' awareness of cardiovascular disease risk in England's National Health Service Health Check preventive cardiovascular programme

Journal:	BMJ Open
Manuscript ID	bmjopen-2016-014413.R3
Article Type:	Research
Date Submitted by the Author:	01-Aug-2017
Complete List of Authors:	Woringer, Maria; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Nielsen, Jessica; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB Zibarras, Lara; City University London, School of Arts and Social Sciences, Department of Psychology, City University London Northampton Square, EC1V 0HB Evason, Julie; Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chatham House, Dee Hills Park, CH3 SAR Kassianos, Angelos; University College London, Department of Applied Health Research Harris, Matthew; Imperial College London, Institute of Global Health Innovation, Level 1, Faculty Building South Kensington Campus, SW7 2NA ; Imperial College London Department of Primary Care and Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Majeed, Azeem; Imperial College London, Primary Care & Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP Soljak, Michael; Imperial College London, Primary Care & Public Health, 3rd Floor Reynolds Building Charing Cross Campus St Dunstans Road, W6 8RP
<b>Primary Subject Heading</b> :	Communication
Secondary Subject Heading:	General practice / Family practice, Health services research
Keywords:	QUALITATIVE RESEARCH, PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, PRIMARY CARE, PUBLIC HEALTH

\_\_\_\_\_

SCHOLARONE<sup>™</sup> Manuscripts

e 1 of 33	BMJ Open	

## Development of a questionnaire to evaluate patients' awareness of cardiovascular disease risk in England's National Health Service Health Check preventive cardiovascular programme

### Author Names and Affiliations:

Ms. Maria Woringer (a)

Dr. Jessica Jones Nielsen (b)

Dr. Lara Zibarras (b)

Ms. Julie Evason (c)

Dr. Angelos P. Kassianos (d)

Dr. Matthew Harris (e)

Professor Azeem Majeed (a)

Dr. Michael Soljak (a)

Affiliations :

a) Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Imperial College London

b) Department of Psychology, City University London

c) Health Diagnostics Ltd, Chester, UK

d) Department of Applied Health Research, University College London

e) Institute of Global Health Innovation, Imperial College London

Word Count (excluding title page, declarations, abstract, keywords, strengths and

limitations and references): 3,998

Author responsible for correspondences concerning the manuscript:

Maria Woringer; Imperial College London, Department of Primary Care and Public Health, Charing Cross Campus, The Reynolds Building, St Dunstan's Road, London W6 8RP, UK <u>m.woringer@imperial.ac.uk</u>; Tel: +44(0)2075940789

# List of Declarations:

#### **Dissemination of Study Findings**

The work on the development and validation of the patient questionnaire was presented as a poster titled "Development and Validation of the Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Survey" at the NHS Health Check 2015 – Improvement through Collaboration conference in Leeds, England on 26 February, 2015. In addition, an abstract titled "Development and validation of a patient survey to assess the effectiveness of cardiovascular disease screening" was selected for oral presentation at the First International Conference of Public Health, Primary Care and Congress of Person Centred Medicine on October 29, 2015 and accepted for publication in the International Journal of Person Centred Medicine. This submission is not under consideration by any other journal. All authors have approved the manuscript and this submission.

#### Permissions

Favourable ethical opinion for the study - "Patient Evaluation of the NHS Health Check Programme to Investigate the Programme's Effectiveness in Communicating CVD Risk" was obtained from the NRES Committee London – City & East reference number 13/LO/1885.

Study participants gave their written informed consent to participate in the study and to share their results and medical data.

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License.

#### Funding

This work was supported by the National Institute for Health Research (NIHR) Diagnostics Evidence Co-operatives (DEC) / Collaboration for Leadership in Applied Health Research and Care (CLAHRC) grant.

#### **Data Sharing Agreement**

No additional data available.

#### **Competing Interests**

None.

#### Contributors

MW, AM, MS, and HW designed the study, JE supplied the data. JJN designed the validation instrument, LZ performed the psychometric analysis. JE, AK, MH and AM reviewed the validation instrument's face and content validity. All authors discussed data analyses and interpreted the results. MW wrote the first draft of the manuscript. All authors critically revised and approved the final manuscript. MW had full access to all the data used in the study and takes responsibility for the integrity of the data and the accuracy of the data analysis. MW is the guarantor.

## ABSTRACT

## Background

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check is a CVD risk assessment and management programme in England aiming to increase CVD risk awareness among people at increased risk of CVD. There is no tool to assess the effectiveness of the programme in communicating CVD risk to patients.

## Aims

The aim of this paper was to develop a questionnaire examining patients' CVD risk awareness for use in health service research evaluations of the NHS Health Check programme.

## Methods

We developed an 85 item questionnaire to determine patients' views of their risk of CVD. The questionnaire was based on a review of the relevant literature. After review by an expert panel and focus group discussion, 22 items were dropped and 2 new items were added. The resulting 65 item questionnaire with satisfactory content validity (content validity indices >=0.80) and face validity was tested on 110 NHS Health Check attendees in primary care in a cross sectional study between May 21 and July 28, 2014.

#### Results

Following analyses of data, we reduced the questionnaire from 65 to 26 items. The 26 item questionnaire constitutes 4 scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention, Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour and Healthy Eating Intentions. Perceived Risk (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.85) and Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (Cronbach's  $\alpha = 0.82$ ) have satisfactory reliability (Cronbach's  $\alpha \ge 0.70$ ). Healthy Eating Intentions (Cronbach's  $\alpha$  = 0.56) is below minimum threshold for reliability but acceptable for a three item scale.

## Conclusions

The resulting questionnaire, with satisfactory reliability and validity, may be used in assessing patients' awareness of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees.

## Word Count: 275

Keywords: cardiovascular disease, primary prevention, risk assessment, questionnaire

## Strengths and limitations of this study

- Questionnaire guided by literature review, expert panel, patient focus group & data analysis
- Largely developed among 110 individuals representative of the target population
- Face validity assessed via a patient focus group not representative of the target population

## **INTRODUCTION**

Cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a major cause of disability and premature mortality worldwide. In England it accounts for a third of deaths and costs the NHS and UK economy £30 billion annually.<sup>1, 2</sup> Modifiable lifestyle risk factors, associated with 90% of CVD,<sup>3, 4</sup> contributed to only 34% of the overall decline in CVD mortality in England between 2000-2007.<sup>5</sup> In 2010 / 2011 there were 1.4 million CVD related hospital admissions, of which 60% were for people younger than 75 and more than half as an emergency. Further gains could be made in preventing long term illness and disability associated with CVD while reducing healthcare costs by promoting healthier lifestyle changes.<sup>6</sup>

The National Health Service (NHS) Health Check programme may be important for preventing premature CVD while reducing healthcare costs therein by identifying individuals at increased risk of CVD, raising their awareness of CVD risk and helping them manage their risk. <sup>7-10</sup> This CVD risk assessment and management programme was launched by the Department of Health in April 2009 in England among 40-74 year olds free of vascular disease diagnosis.<sup>7</sup> It aims to prevent heart disease, stroke, diabetes and kidney disease whilst reducing health inequalities. Individuals' socio-demographics, cholesterol, blood pressure, smoking, and family history of CVD are used to predict CVD risk.<sup>11</sup> In addition to lifestyle advice given to all participants, people at high risk of CVD are invited for further consultations and offered statins and behaviour change support in relation to physical activity, smoking cessation, safe alcohol consumption and healthy diet. Projected programme cost is £180-£243 million/year with estimated cost per quality adjusted life year (QALY) at £3,000.<sup>10</sup>

To adopt healthy lifestyle behaviours related to diet, exercise, smoking and alcohol consumption, the general population must be aware of CVD risk.<sup>12</sup> In the context of the NHS Health Check Programme, CVD risk awareness refers to the accuracy of perceived risk of CVD against predicted CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and what one can do to lower predicted CVD risk. Whereas predicted CVD risk refers to one's chance of experiencing a heart attack or stroke,<sup>11</sup> perceived risk of CVD refers to a person's perception of their CVD risk. While as many as 40% of the general population underestimate their CVD risk, 20% overestimate their risk.<sup>13</sup> False reassurance may lead to adoption and or maintenance of unhealthy behaviours contributing to the premature onset of CVD. Low CVD risk awareness is reported among men, inner city residents, and people of lower socioeconomic status.<sup>12</sup> <sup>14</sup> <sup>15</sup> It is not known if the Health Check results in improved CVD risk awareness.

Although several validated questionnaires measure knowledge, perceptions of CVD or intention to change behaviour, <sup>15-17</sup> no short, validated questionnaire assesses CVD risk awareness using all of these scales. Until now studies examining the accuracy of perceived risk and knowledge of CVD relied on non-validated tools.<sup>16</sup> The problem with using non-validated tools is that the questions may not accurately and reliably capture individuals' views or measure what they intend to measure. The aim of this work was to develop a questionnaire with satisfactory face, content validity and reliability to assess patients' awareness of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees.

## METHODS

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

The first phase of development of the questionnaire was guided by a literature review, an expert panel and a patient focus group. At each stage of questionnaire development, the number of items was reduced (see Figure 1).

#### Figure 1 Flowchart of Phase I of Questionnaire Development

The second phase of questionnaire development was guided by an analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees who completed the 65 item questionnaire. The number of questionnaire items was further reduced (see Figure 2).

#### Figure 2 Flowchart of Phase II of Questionnaire Development

## Phase I of Questionnaire Development

#### Construction of draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

We performed an extensive literature review pertaining to CVD risk awareness between December 2013 and January 2014 in the areas of disease knowledge, risk perception, intention to change and self-efficacy related to CVD and the Health Belief Model (HBM) to guide initial item development. PubMed and PsycINFO databases and Google Scholar Articles were utilised to search for existing instruments that measure perception of CVD risk, CVD knowledge and self-efficacy with no limits on the year of publication. The following key words were used to identify the relevant literature: "cardiovascular disease" "heart disease" "knowledge" "risk" "test" "questionnaire" "scale" "assessment" "self-efficacy" "perception" "health belief model". Questionnaires were considered if they addressed CVD risk awareness, reported moderate to high scores of reliability and validity in population studies and had suitable wording and level of understanding. Questionnaires were excluded if they pertained to individuals under the age of 15 as these people would not be eligible to receive an NHS Health Check, focused on risk unrelated to heart attack or stroke, and were not written in English.

Although a number of questionnaires were found measuring different aspects of CVD risk awareness such as heart disease knowledge, perception of CVD risk, perceived susceptibility and severity of CVD and benefits and barriers to adopting healthy behaviours,<sup>17-19</sup> no single questionnaire encompassed them all. Initial item development was guided by HBM<sup>20</sup> and the Transtheoretical Model (TTM).<sup>21</sup> According to HBM, individuals who have accurate knowledge of CVD and perceived susceptibility to and consequences of the disease, and are aware of the benefits of taking preventive measures are more likely to make important lifestyle choices to prevent the onset of disease.<sup>22</sup> The TTM describes behavioural change as a staged process over time including pre-contemplation, contemplation, preparation, action and maintenance.<sup>21</sup> Sixty five items were selected using validated questionnaires addressing CVD knowledge, and the main constructs of HBM such as perceived susceptibility, perceived severity, perceived benefits of changing behaviours, and perceived barriers to making changes.<sup>17-19</sup> In addition 23 new items were generated to identify perceived levels of readiness to engage in CVD risk reduction behaviours (using TTM) and self-efficacy (confidence in ability to change health behaviour) in relation to exercise, diet, smoking cessation and decreasing alcohol consumption.<sup>23, 24</sup> These items were based on data collected during an NHS Health Check and behaviour specific recommendations such as stopping smoking, consuming no more than 14 units of

 alcohol a week, eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day and exercising at least 150 minutes per week.<sup>25-28</sup> The resulting 85 item questionnaire is in Appendix A.

#### Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

A panel of experts in the areas of CVD, health psychology, public health, psychometrics and questionnaire development and medicine were asked to evaluate each item and the total 85 item questionnaire for content validity in February 2014. Experts assessed content validity of the questionnaire by examining whether the items were representative of the content they were intended to measure.<sup>29</sup> Items were examined for representatives of the scale domain, appropriateness and relevance. The content validity index (CVI), a widely used technique in scale development determined item and questionnaire clarity, homogeneity, and relevance on a 4-point Likert scale (ranging from 1 = an irrelevant item to 4 = an extremely relevant item).<sup>30, 31</sup> A CVI of  $\geq$  0.80 is recommended.<sup>32, 33</sup> Experts were asked the following questions: "Do these items belong together in the subscale?" and "Does each item belong in the set?" For ratings of content validity, experts were asked whether the subscale definition and label fitted the set of items presented; whether each item belonged with the label and definition; and whether each item was unique in its contribution to the subscale.

#### Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

Researchers facilitated a patient focus group to assess the face validity of the 69 item questionnaire resulting from the expert review. Face validity is assessed by end users deciding whether the questionnaire appears to measure what the researchers who developed it claim.<sup>33</sup> A convenience sample of six individuals was recruited on March 4, 2014 from the County Durham and Darlington National Health Service Foundation Trust. Eligibility criteria were being aged 40-74 years and being free of known vascular disease. The focus group consisted of six white females between 50-64 years of age. Most participants had postgraduate education. These individuals worked as clerical workers, nurses and health improvement staff. They were not involved in the delivery of the NHS Health Check programme. Participants were asked to complete the 69 item questionnaire as well as to provide feedback on whether the items correctly measured the intended scales, appropriately stated the intent of the questionnaire, and matched the individual's situations.<sup>32, 33</sup> In addition, participants were asked to respond to questions about clarity, content, appropriateness, format, biases of questions and presentation of information. The resulting 65 item questionnaire is in Appendix B.

## **Phase II of Questionnaire Development**

#### Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

A 65 item questionnaire was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their consultation between May 21 and July 28, 2014 in a cross sectional study in England. The aim was to determine the content, the scale structure and the reliability of the resulting questionnaire.

#### **Study Recruitment**

Eligibility criteria were completion of an NHS Health Check, being aged 40-74 years and free of known vascular disease. Of 110 study participants, 15 individuals were recruited by 2 nurses from a London general practice and 95 individuals by 13 community outreach providers from local

#### **BMJ Open**

community venues in Durham. These providers collected clinical risk factor data, informed study participants about their CVD risk, took informed study consent and distributed the 65 item questionnaire to be self-completed by NHS Health Check attendees following their consultation. Unlike general practice staff who operated only during business hours, community outreach providers worked on evenings and weekends as well as during regular business hours in community venues more accessible to the general public.

#### **Data Analysis**

1 2 3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10 11

12 13

14

15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23 24

25

26

27

28 29

30

31

32

33

34 35 36

37

38

39

40

41 42

43

44

45 46

47

48

49

50

51 52 53

54 55

60

To select appropriate items to constitute a scale, individual items were assessed during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination.<sup>34</sup> To determine the factorial structure of the questionnaire and which items together constituted particular scales, an Exploratory Factor Analysis (EFA) - a widely used technique in scale development was performed.<sup>30, 35</sup> The reliability of factors constituting particular scales was assessed using Cronbach's alpha coefficient. <sup>36, 37</sup> Reliability refers to consistency, reproducibility and agreement of a scale.<sup>38</sup>

To improve the quality of a scale and increase its reliability, individual items were assessed. Items with reverse scoring were re-coded to conform to the conceptual direction of the scales.<sup>37</sup> Each individual item was then examined for distortions in the pattern of responding known as skew and kurtosis.<sup>33</sup> Item facility examined whether items were answered in the same way by everyone by checking whether the facility index approached extreme scores or had a low standard deviation.<sup>34</sup> Items were assessed in discriminating between participants' responses to the questionnaire's scales (Knowledge, Perceived CVD Risk, CVD Health Beliefs, Intentions / Readiness to Change and Self Efficacy). Discrimination was measured by item-total correlation with item correlating below 0.2 or any negative correlations resulting in deletion of items. In addition, discrimination was measured by the inter-item correlation within each scale resulting in deletion of items correlating with other items ≥0.60.<sup>17, 34</sup>

A Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy and a Bartlett's test of sphericity were assessed to ensure that items were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> Next EFA was performed to define the scales of the questionnaire which share a similar underlying construct. Parallel Analysis was used to determine the optimum number of factors to be extracted using Principal Components Analysis (PCA) with a Varimax rotation. <sup>34, 39, 40</sup> PCA is a data reduction technique used to explain correlations among sets of items or variables as a few conceptually meaningful factors.<sup>30</sup> Compared to other available methods, Parallel Analysis using PCA was shown to be the best method of extracting factors and is appropriate when applied to data conforming to the formal factor analytic model.<sup>39, 40</sup> Iterations of EFA were carried out to identify core constituent items in each factor. Cross-loading items or items with loading <=0.50 were removed at each iteration.<sup>39</sup> Internal consistency reliability of resulting factors was assessed using Cronbach's  $\alpha$  coefficients with  $\alpha$ >=0.70 indicating good reliability.<sup>32,36, 37</sup> Associations between resulting factors and predicted CVD risk were examined using Spearman's rank correlation coefficient.

## RESULTS

Construction of a draft questionnaire by review of relevant literature

#### **BMJ Open**

We developed an 85 item questionnaire based on the theoretical framework, NHS guidelines and other validated questionnaires relating to heart disease.<sup>17-19</sup> The 85 item questionnaire had 8 subscales measuring *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* (18 items), *Perceived Risk and Vulnerability of CVD* (20 items), *Perceived Susceptibility* (5 items), *Perceived Severity* (5 items), *Perceived Benefits* (6 items), *Perceived Barriers* (7 items), *Self-Efficacy* (6 items), and *Intention to Change Behaviour* (18 items). *Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention* subscale items were measured using the following categories: *True, False*, and *Don't Know. Self-Efficacy* subscale items were measured using 5 point Likert scale ranging from *1=not at all confident* to *5=completely confident*. *Perceived Severity, Perceived Benefits*, *Perceived Barriers and Intention to Change Behaviour* subscale items were measured using a 4 point Likert scale ranging from *1=strongly disagree* to *4=strongly agree*. The reading level of the questionnaire was at Year 7.

## Modification of questionnaire by expert panel to obtain satisfactory content validity

The expert panel concluded that out of the 85 items, 69 met the CVI>=0.80 criterion and were retained. In addition, the wording of a number of questions was revised to improve clarity. Diet and exercise were defined more precisely using frequency and duration. Response options of Self-Efficacy items were changed from a five point Likert scale to a four point Likert scale for consistency with the rest of the questionnaire. Questions pertaining to smoking and drinking were rephrased to apply to smokers and drinkers (see Table 1).

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item
The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	Revise to "one of the most important" Substitute the word "important" with "main."	One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.
I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	Add "and/or present behaviours."	I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.
Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define amount of exercise.	Increasing my exercise to at least 30 minutes a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	Define a healthy diet.	Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having

#### Table 1 Sample item wording modifications obtained through an expert panel

Original item(s)	Expert comments	Final item	
		a heart attack or stroke.	
When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	Define exercise consistently. Make the statement more specific about the heart.	When I exercise for 30 minutes a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	
How confident are you that you know or can? questions answered using a 5-point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, moderately confident, very confident, completely confident."	Use a 4-point Likert to maintain consistency.	Five point Likert scale changed to a 4 point Likert scale: "not at all confident, somewhat confident, very confident, completely confident."	
How confident are you that you know how or can stop smoking if you want to?	Instead of saying "that you know or can" say "that you know how to or can" Add in parentheses "if you smoke."	How confident are you that you know how to or can stop smoking if you want to (if you smoke)?	
I want to cut down on alcohol. I intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	Conceptual overlap between want to and intend to. Add in parentheses "if you drink alcohol."	l intend or want to cut down on alcohol (if you drink alcohol).	

## Modification of questionnaire by patient focus group to obtain satisfactory face validity

As a result of the focus group review of the 69 item questionnaire, six items were removed, two items were added and a number of items were modified leaving a final total of 65 items with satisfactory face validity. A not applicable category was added to 50 items while the response categories to Knowledge subscale items remained unchanged. Exercise was redefined in 8 items from 150 minutes a week and 30 minutes a day to 2.5 hours a week. A negatively framed question was reframed positively (see Table 2).

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
Moderate physical activity	2.5 hours a week is better than	Moderate physical activity of
of 150 minutes a week will	150 minutes.	2.5 hours a week will reduce

at Agence Bibliographique de l

1 2	
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 2 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 29 \\ 31 \\ 32 \\ 33 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \end{array}$	
6 7	
8 9 10	
11 12	
13 14 15	
16 16 17	
18 19 20	
20 21 22	
23 24 25	
25 26 27	
28 29 20	
30 31 32	
33 34 25	
36 37	
38 39 40	
41 42	
43 44 45	
46 47	
48 49 50	
51 52	
53 54 55	
56 57	
58 59 60	

Original item	Participant comments	Final item
reduce your chances of		your chances of developing a
developing a heart or stroke.		heart or stroke.
Drinking alcohol has	Question is negatively stated.	Drinking high levels of alcohol
nothing to do with reducing		can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.
the risk of heart attack or		
stroke.		
Missing question	Need to include family history	A family history of hypertension is not a risk
	of disease to account for	factor for high blood pressure.
	genetic predisposition.	
Missing question	Benefits of not smoking?	If I stopped smoking it will reduce my chances of having a
		heart attack or stroke.
Increasing my exercise for 30	Two and a half hours a week is	Increasing my exercise to at
minutes a day will decrease	better than 30 minutes a day.	least 2 ½ hours a week will
my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.		decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.
I have reduced or stopped	Remove (if you smoke).	I have reduced or stopped
smoking (if you smoke).	Add a "not applicable" box.	smoking.
"strongly disagree, disagree,		"strongly disagree, disagree,
agree, and strongly agree."		agree, and strongly agree, not
		applicable."
How confident are you that	Remove (if you drink alcohol).	How confident are you that
you know how to or can	Add a "not applicable" box.	you know how to or can drink within the recommended
consume recommended levels		levels of alcohol?
of alcohol (if you drink		
alcohol)?		
"not at all confident,		"not at all confident,
somewhat confident, very		somewhat confident, very
confident and completely		confident and completely confident, not applicable."
confident."		connuent, not applicable.

## Modification of questionnaire to have satisfactory reliability

The 65 item questionnaire that resulted from content and face validity assessments, was administered to 110 NHS Health Check attendees immediately after their NHS Health Check consultation. Most study participants were White (84.5%), younger than 60 (77.3%) and had at least

#### **BMJ Open**

one or more CVD risk factors. Using the Index of Multiple Deprivation, a relative measure of deprivation across seven distinct domains including income, employment, health and disability, education skills and training, barriers to housing and services, living environment and crime, <sup>41</sup> people in the two most deprived fifths were 40.0% of the study population. See Appendix C for study population characteristics. The responses to the questionnaire were analysed as individual items during item analysis, item facility and item discrimination. In addition, the scale structure and reliability of resulting scales were assessed.

No items were removed during item analysis and item facility. During item discrimination assessment using item-total correlation, seven items in the Knowledge scale, four items in Perceived CVD Risk, three items in CVD Health Benefits, three items in Intention and or Readiness to Change were deleted due to item-total correlations falling below 0.2.<sup>33</sup> During item discrimination assessment using inter-item correlation, two items in Perceived CVD Risk and three items in Intentions / Readiness to Change were removed as these items correlated greater than 0.6 with other items.<sup>33</sup> Although there were two items that correlated above 0.6 in CVD Risk Reduction Self Efficacy, these remained in the questionnaire as the items were qualitatively different: Stop smoking if you want to and Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke. In total, 22 items were removed during item discrimination analysis, leaving 43 items which had good item facility and discrimination.

Of the 43 remaining items, 8 items of the "Knowledge" scale with "true" or "false" scoring could not be entered into EFA. Of the 35 items scored on a four point Likert scale, four items pertaining to smoking were deleted as they had a high proportion of missing responses (69-80%). The resulting 31 items had a Kaiser-Meyer-Olkin (KMO) measure of sampling adequacy of 0.32 and a significant Bartlett's test of sphericity (1020.50, p < .001), indicating that these data were appropriate for EFA.<sup>39</sup> After 12 iterations of EFA, 20 items loaded above 0.50 on the factors and there were no crossloadings indicating good factor structure (see Table 3). Internal consistency reliability of factor structure was measured using Cronbach's  $\alpha$ . Factor 1 (8 items): (Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke) had  $\alpha$  =.85. Factor 2 (7 items): (Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change) had  $\alpha$ =.82. Factor 3 (3 items): (Healthy Eating Intentions) had  $\alpha$  =.56. Factor 4 (2 items): (Intentions towards Alcohol) had  $\alpha$  =-0.16. Although Healthy Eating Intentions  $\alpha$  = 0.56 is below the minimum threshold (0.70) for reliability, this is acceptable for a three item scale.<sup>34</sup> The intention toward alcohol factor had two items with such low reliability ( $\alpha = -0.16$ ) that they could not be considered a separate factor and were removed. A thirteenth EFA iteration confirmed the factor loadings and reliabilities reported above. Hence the parallel analysis indicated that three factors should be retained. <sup>39</sup> The three factor model accounted for 57.61% of the total explained variance.

#### Table 3 Factor structure of the ABCD Risk Questionnaire

Components

	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	.844		
It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.	.816		
I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	.809		
There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	.752		
I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	.705		
My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.	.687		
It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.	.639		
I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	.575		
I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.826	
I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.		.792	
When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.735	
I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.		.658	

		Components	
	Factor 1 Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke	Factor 2 Perceived Benefits & Intentions to Change	Factor 3 Healthy Eating Intentions
I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.		.656	
When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.		.642	
Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.		.557	
I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.			.830
I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.772
I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.			.731

The EFA revealed three scales: Perceived Risk of Heart Attack / Stroke, Perceived Benefits and Intentions to Change and Healthy Eating Intentions. A fourth scale assessing Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (not entered into EFA) was added back to the questionnaire following EFA (see Figure 2). Hence the resulting questionnaire included 26 items grouped into four scales: Knowledge of CVD Risk and Prevention (8 items), Perceived Risk of Heart Attack/Stroke (7 items), Perceived Benefits and Intention to Change Behaviour (7 items) and Healthy Eating Intentions (3 items). In the resulting 26 item questionnaire, two items were changed from questions "How confident are you that you know how to or can..." to statements of agreement "I am confident that I can" so as to be answered using the same Likert scale. The time to complete this questionnaire is between 10-15 minutes. The ABCD Risk Questionnaire with a scoring guide for each scale is reported in Appendix D. Using Spearman's rho, there was a positive and significant relationship between perceived and predicted CVD risk (Appendix E).

## DISCUSSION

To the best of our knowledge this is the first study that describes the development of a short, validated questionnaire with satisfactory content and face validity and reliability examining CVD risk awareness among the NHS Health Check attendees. The ABCD Risk Questionnaire may be used for evaluating the accuracy of perceived CVD risk, general knowledge of CVD and intention to change behaviour in regards to diet and exercise among NHS Health Check attendees. Agreement between perceived and predicted CVD risk suggests that the tool performs well in assessing perceived CVD risk. As the questionnaire was developed using both an expert panel and a patient focus group, it ought to be relatively easy to understand for both patients and clinicians. If NHS Health Check recommendations change over time, it may need to be updated.

Critics of the NHS Health Check programme point to the lack of its evidence base. <sup>42, 43</sup> The majority of evaluations focused on coverage and uptake, statin prescribing, new diagnoses and CVD risk factor reduction. <sup>44-49</sup> As there was no instrument measuring CVD risk awareness, no studies examined the patients' understanding of CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees. CVD risk presentation was shown to increase the accuracy of perceived risk by 10%. When risk information is repeated this leads to small but significant reductions in predicted CVD risk.<sup>16</sup> A national study showed modest reductions in 10 year predicted CVD risk among NHS Health Check attendees in the first four years.<sup>48</sup> A limitation of using predicted ten year risk of CVD is the under-estimation of CVD risk among women and younger people. <sup>35</sup> More research is needed to establish whether the programme improves NHS Health Check attendees' awareness of CVD risk and whether the programme has an impact on predicted lifetime CVD risk.

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire was developed on a non-risk stratified population after their initial NHS Health Check consultation as the NHS Health Check programme is administered to all eligible people free of vascular disease diagnosis irrespective of their level of CVD risk. The questionnaire does not encompass all aspects of CVD risk observed in the general population. Questions on smoking and drinking were progressively eliminated as they did not apply to most study participants. As questions on diet and exercise pertained to all people regardless of their level of CVD risk, such questions that reliably distinguished between study participants were selected for inclusion. Although fruit and vegetable intake is only one aspect of diet in the EatWell Guide recommended for use in NHS Health Check,<sup>50</sup> it is the only assessment of diet recorded during the NHS Health Check to enable subsequent programme evaluation.<sup>51</sup> Future studies examining populations at increased CVD risk can look into incorporating smoking and alcohol into the ABCD Risk Questionnaire to learn about these individuals' preconceptions and attendance of follow up care.

Judging by the number of items reduced in various stages of development, the ABCD Risk Questionnaire was largely shaped by analysis of data from 110 NHS Health Check attendees completing the 65 item questionnaire. This study population was representative of the population that took up the NHS Health Check programme between 2009-2014 in terms of socio-demographics including the proportion of men (46.4%), ethnic minorities (5.4%), individuals from the most deprived two fifths (40.9%), and clinical risk factors including mean total cholesterol (5.42 (95% CI 5.19, 5.64)), BMI (27.24 95% CI 26.17, 28.31), smokers (18.2%) and those at high CVD risk (4.5%).<sup>44</sup> As higher levels of deprivation are partly due to having less education,<sup>41</sup> questionnaire development

was not limited to people with higher education. Compared to the national evaluation, similar levels of high CVD risk were observed despite the fact that the study population contained more younger people aged 40-59 (77.3%).<sup>44</sup> The recruitment of hard to reach groups including younger people, socio-economically deprived individuals and ethnic minorities by community outreach providers in community venues outside of conventional working hours is consistent with prior literature. <sup>22, 52, 53,</sup> 54

A possible limitation to face validity is that the patient focus group evaluating the 69 item questionnaire was not representative of the target population. Whereas the NHS Health Check programme is administered to both men and women and members of ethnic minorities, the focus group consisted only of white women. Furthermore, as these women had postgraduate education and worked in a health-related field, they may have had higher health literacy than the general population eligible for the NHS Health Check programme. Clarity, appropriateness, biases and presentation of information may have been differentially assessed by people with different levels of health literacy. A community based recruitment method aiming to recruit some of the hard to reach groups may have been more effective in getting a more representative patient focus group.

Additional studies should be conducted with larger samples to confirm the reliability and validity of the questionnaire. It would be useful to replicate the factor analytic process on an independent, larger sample to confirm the generalizability of these findings.<sup>37</sup>

## CONCLUSIONS

1 2 3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10 11

12

13

14

15 16

17

18

19

20 21

22 23

24

25

26 27

28 29 30

31

32

33

34 35

40 41

42

43

44 45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57 58

59 60

The ABCD Risk Questionnaire showed evidence of satisfactory reliability and validity, is brief and easy to use. By capturing patients' views on CVD risk awareness during an NHS Health Check consultation, the questionnaire can be used to assess patients' understanding of CVD risk. Clinicians administering the questionnaire to patients may help to establish whether the programme is effective in empowering patients to make informed lifestyle choices about their health.

## References

World Health Organisation. Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease - Guidelines for assessment 1. and management of cardiovascular risk, 2007.

http://www.who.int/cardiovascular\_diseases/guidelines/Full%20text.pdf (accessed 08 March 2015) 2. Murray CJL, Richards MA, Newton JN, et al. UK health performance: findings of the Global Burden of Disease Study 2010. The Lancet. 2013; 381: 997-1020.

Barton GR, Goodall M, Bower P, Woolf S, Capewell S and Gabbay MB. Increasing heart-3. health lifestyles in deprived communities: economic evaluation of lay health trainers. Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice. 2012; 18: 835-40.

Yusuf S, Hawken S, Ôunpuu S, et al. Effect of potentially modifiable risk factors associated 4. with myocardial infarction in 52 countries (the INTERHEART study): case-control study. The Lancet. 2004; 364: 937-52.

Bajekal M, Scholes S, Love H, et al. Analysing Recent Socioeconomic Trends in Coronary 5. Heart Disease Mortality in England, 2000–2007: A Population Modelling Study. PLoS Med. 2012; 9: e1001237.

6. The National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE). Services for the prevention of cardiovascular disease - NICE commissioning guides [CMG45], 2012.

#### **BMJ Open**

BMJ Open	Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and da
ttps://www.nice.org.uk/guidance/cmg45/chapter/commissioning-services-for-the-prevention-of-	
cardiovascular-disease (accessed 12 June 2015)	ç
7. Department of Health. Putting prevention first- vascular checks: risk assessment and	
management - next steps guidance for primary care trusts, 2009. http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance	
<u>H 090277</u> (accessed 7 July 2016).	
<ol> <li>Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best Practice Guidance 2015, 2015.</li> </ol>	rot
http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners and healthcare professionals/national guidance	re/ ect
(accessed 6 March 2015)	ed J
9. Public Health England. NHS Health Check: Our Approach to the Evidence, 2013.	by .
https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/224537/NHS_I	Heal G
th Check our approach to the evidence v2.pdf;(accessed 12 June 2015).	— yri
10. Department of Health. Vascular Checks: Economic Modelling for Vascular Checks, 2008.	ght
http://www.dh.gov.uk/en/Publicationsandstatistics/Publications/PublicationsPolicyAndGuidance	<u>/D</u> <u>5</u>
<u>H_085869</u> (accessed 12 June 2015).	Protected by copyright, including for uses
11. Collins GS and Altman DG. Predicting the 10 year risk of cardiovascular disease in the Uni	ted 🔒
Kingdom: independent and external validation of an updated version of QRISK2. BMJ. 2012; 344.	ġ f
12. Homko CJ, Santamore WP, Zamora L, et al. Cardiovascular Disease Knowledge and Risk	oru
Perception Among Underserved Individuals at Increased Risk of Cardiovascular Disease. Journal of	f is En
Cardiovascular Nursing. 2008; 23: 332-7	s rei
13. Webster R and Heeley E. Perceptions of risk: understanding cardiovascular disease. <i>Risk</i>	lat
management and healthcare policy. 2010; 3: 49-60.	ed t
14. Kirkland SA, MacLean DR, Langille DB, Joffres MR, MacPherson KM and Andreou P.	related to text and data
Knowledge and awareness of risk factors for cardiovascular disease among Canadians 55 to 74 ye	ars esu
of age: results from the Canadian Heart Health Surveys, 1986-1992. CMAJ : Canadian Medical	an
<ul> <li>Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne. 1999; 161: S10-6.</li> <li>Potvin L, Richard L and Edwards AC. Knowledge of cardiovascular disease risk factors amount of the second se</li></ul>	deu du
the Canadian population: relationships with indicators of socioeconomic status. <i>CMAJ</i> : Canadian	ິ ສົ⊋
<i>Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne.</i> 2000; 162: S5-11.	ion , BES)
16. Sheridan SL, Viera AJ, Krantz MJ, et al. The Effect of Giving Global Coronary Risk Informat	ion n.o
to Adults: A Systematic Review. Archives of Internal Medicine. 2010; 170: 230-9.	
17. Bergman HE, Reeve BB, Moser RP, Scholl S and Klein WMP. Development of a	
Comprehensive Heart Disease Knowledge Questionnaire. American Journal of Health Education.	rair
2011; 42: 74-87.	ling
18. Ammouri AA and Neuberger G. The Perception of Risk of Heart Disease Scale: developme	ent و
and psychometric analysis. J Nurs Meas. 2008; 16: 83-97.	nd
19. Tovar EG, Rayens MK, Clark M and Nguyen H. Development and psychometric testing of t	the Sing
Health Beliefs Related to Cardiovascular Disease Scale: preliminary findings. Journal of advanced	nila
nursing. 2010; 66: 2772-84.	ſte
20. Strecher V.J. R, I.M. <i>The Health Belief Model</i> . In Health Behavior and Health Education,	chr
Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M., Rimer, B.K. eds). San Francisco: Jossey-Bass,	, <b>Dol</b> o
1997.	Al training, and similar technologies
21. Prochaska JO, Redding, C.A., Evers, K.E The Transtheoretical Model and Stages of Change	le. 🕺
In Health Behavior and Health Education, Theory, Research and Practice (Glanz, K., Lewis, F.M.,	
Rimer, B.K. eds) San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1997.	
22. Hsu HY and Gallinagh R. The relationships between health beliefs and utilization of free	
health examinations in older people living in a community setting in Taiwan. Journal of advanced	
nursing. 2001; 35: 864-73.	000
23. Prochaska JO, DiClemente CC and Norcross JC. In search of how people change. Application to addictive behaviors. Am Bruchol, 1992; 47: 1102-14	2115
to addictive behaviors. Am Psychol. 1992; 47: 1102-14.	ent and similar technologies, ons ons 16
	16

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 Enseignement Superieur (ABES)

at Agence Bibliographique de

## BMJ Open

24. Prochaska JO, Norcross JC and DiClemente CC. *Changing for Good: A Revolutionary Six-Stage Program for Overcoming Bad Habits and Moving Your Life Positively Forward*. New York, NY Avon Books, 1994.

25. Department of Health. Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults (19-64 Years), 2011. http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/fitness/Documents/adults-19-64-years.pdf (accessed 23 April 2015).

26. Department of Health. Improve Your NHS Health Check Numbers, 2014. <u>http://www.nhs.uk/Conditions/nhs-health-check/Pages/Take-action-to-improve-your-health.aspx</u> (accessed 23 April 2015).

27. Department of Health. Five a Day, 2013.

http://www.nhs.uk/livewell/5aday/Pages/ADAYhome.aspx (accessed 23 April, 2015).

28. Health Do. Putting prevention first. NHS health check: Vascular risk assessment and management - best practice guidance. 2009.

29. Andrew S and Halcomb EJ. *Mixed Methods Research for Nursing and the Health Sciences*. Blackwell Publishing Ltd, 2009.

30. Chan CW. Perceptions of coronary heart disease: the development and psychometric testing of a measurement scale. *Psychol Health Med*. 2014; 19: 159-68.

31. Wells KJ, Arevalo M, Meade CD, et al. Development and validation of the biobanking attitudes and knowledge survey (BANKS). *Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev.* 2014; 23: 374-82.

32. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing Research*. Second Edition ed. Philadelphia: F.A. Davis Company, 1991.

33. Waltz CF, Strickland OL and Lenz ER. *Measurement in Nursing and Health Research* Fourth Edition ed. New York: Springer Publishing Company, 2010.

34. Rust J and Golombok S. *Modern psychometrics: The science of psychological assessment.* Second Edition ed. London: Routledge, 1999.

35. JBS 3 Joint British Societies for the Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease. Lifetime Risk, 2014. http://www.jbs3risk.com/pages/lifetime\_risk.htm (accessed 9 August 2016).

36. Nunnally JC and Bernstein IH. *Psychometric theory*. Third Edition ed. New York: McGraw-Hill Higher, INC, 1994.

37. DeVellis RF. *Scale Development Theory and Applications*. Third Edition ed. Los Angelos / London / New Delhi / Singapore / Washington DC: SAGE, 2012.

38. Aldridge V, Wade A and Koutoumanou E. Validity and Reliability University College London, Institute of Child Health2015.

39. Ferguson E and Cox T. Exploratory Factor Analysis: A Users' Guide. *International Journal of Selection and Assessment*. 1993; 1: 84-94.

40. Zwick WR and Velicer WF. Comparison of five rules for determining the number of components to retain. *Psychological Bulletin*. 1986; 99: 432-42.

41. Department for Communities and Local Government. The English Indices of Deprivation 2010 - Neighborhoods Statistical Release, 2011.

https://www.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\_data/file/6871/1871208.pd f (accessed 16 December 2014).

42. Krogsbøll Lasse T, Jørgensen Karsten J, Grønhøj Larsen C and Gøtzsche Peter C. General health checks in adults for reducing morbidity and mortality from disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews*: (2012).

43. Capewell S and Graham H. Will cardiovascular disease prevention widen health inequalities? *PLoS Med.* 2010; 7: e1000320.

44. Chang KC-M, Soljak M, Lee JT, et al. Coverage of a national cardiovascular risk assessment and management programme (NHS Health Check): Retrospective database study. *Preventive Medicine*.

45. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J and Millett C. Effectiveness of a national cardiovascular disease risk assessment program (NHS Health Check): Results after one year. *Preventive Medicine*. 2013.

#### BMJ Open

 46. Artac M, Dalton ARH, Majeed A, Car J, Huckvale K and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Check programme in an urban setting. *Family Practice*. 2013; 30: 426-35.

47. Dalton ARH, Bottle A, Okoro C, Majeed A and Millett C. Uptake of the NHS Health Checks programme in a deprived, culturally diverse setting: cross-sectional study. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2011; 33: 422-9.

48. Chang KC, Lee JT, Vamos EP, et al. Impact of the National Health Service Health Check on cardiovascular disease risk: a difference-in-differences matching analysis. *CMAJ : Canadian Medical Association journal = journal de l'Association medicale canadienne*. 2016.

49. Robson J, Dostal I, Sheikh A, et al. The NHS Health Check in England: an evaluation of the first 4 years. *BMJ Open*. 2016; 6: e008840.

50. NHS Choices. Eating a Balanced Diet. 2016.

http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Goodfood/Pages/Healthyeating.aspx (accessed 27 April 2017).

51. Public Health England. NHS Health Check Best practice guidance. 2017.

http://www.healthcheck.nhs.uk/commissioners and providers/guidance/national guidance1/ (accessed 27 April 2017).

52. Grayland J and Wilson R. Improving male life expectancy in Birmingham. *Public Health*. 2009; 123: e50-e6.

53. Hunt BD, Hiles SL, Chauhan A, et al. Evaluation of the Healthy LifeCheck programme: a vascular risk assessment service for community pharmacies in Leicester city, UK. *J Public Health* (*Oxf*). 2013; 35: 440-6.

54. Visram S, Carr SM and Geddes L. Can lay health trainers increase uptake of NHS health checks in hard-to-reach populations? A mixed-method pilot evaluation. *J Public Health (Oxf)*. 2014.

3MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25

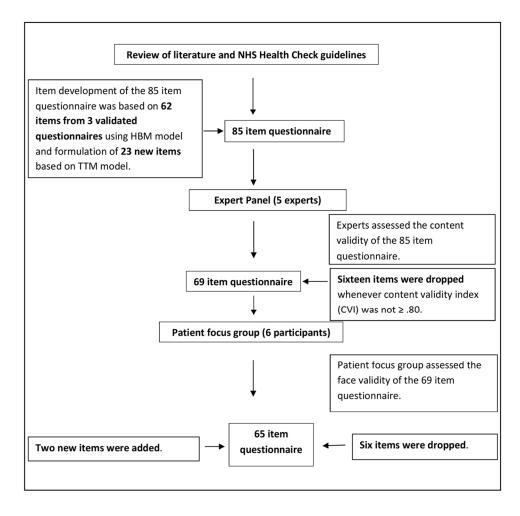
Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies

Enseignement Superieur

September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025

at Agence Bibliographique de

ABES





112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)



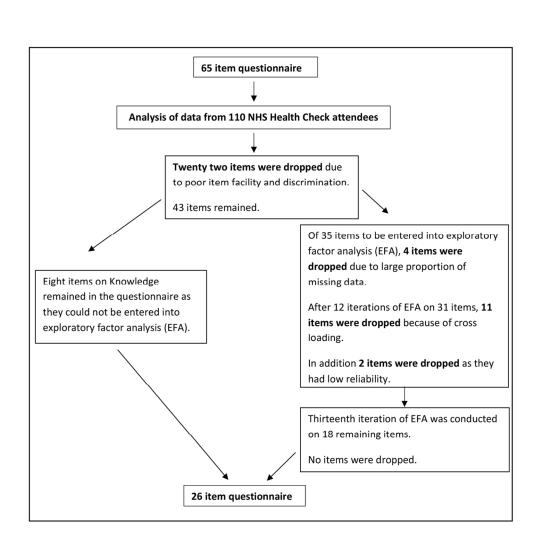


Figure 2

112x112mm (300 x 300 DPI)



## Appendix A. 85 Item Questionnaire

Subscale	Items	Answers
Knowledge of	1. Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.	
CVD Risk and Prevention	2. Most people can tell whether or not they have high blood pressure.	-
revention	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or stroke by being physically active.	
	4. 'High' blood pressure is defined as 110/80 (systolic/diastolic) or higher.	
	5. Dietary fibre lowers blood cholesterol.	
	6. The most important cause of heart attack and stroke is stress.	
	7. Trans-fats are healthier for the heart than most other kinds of fats.	True, False, Don
	8. Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Know T=True F=False
	9. You can reduce your chance of developing a heart attack or stroke by eating five-a-day diet of fruits and vegetables.	Correct Answers
	10. Moderate physical activity of 150 minutes a week will reduce your chances of developing a heart attack or stroke.	Q4=F Q5=T Q6= Q7=F Q8=T Q9=
	11. People who quit smoking by 60 add five years to their life.	Q10=T Q11=F Q12=T Q13=T
	12. People who have diabetes are at higher risk having a heart attack or stroke.	Q12=T Q13=T Q14=T Q15=T Q16=F Q17=T
	13. Managing your stress levels will help you to manage your blood pressure.	Q18=F
	14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	-
	15. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves rapid breathing for a sustained period of time.	
	16. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
	17. You are more likely to have a heart attack or stroke if you're overweight or obese.	
	18. Drinking alcohol has nothing to do with reducing the risk of heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Risk	19. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	1 = Strongly
and Vulnerability of CVD	20. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke during the next 10 years.	disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
	21. A person who gets a heart attack or stroke has no chance of recovering.	agree; 4 = strongly agree
	22. I have a high chance of getting a heart attack or stroke because of my past behaviours.	
	23. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	24. Healthy lifestyle habits are unattainable.	
	25. It is likely that I will get a heart attack or stroke.	
	26. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	27. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke.	
	28. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.	
	29. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	
	30. People like me do not get a heart attack or stroke.	
	31. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.	
	32. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	1
	33. People my age are too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	

**BMJ Open** 

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
10
17
18
19
- 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 12 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 1 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 0
21
22
23
24
25
26
20
21
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
20
20
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
<del>4</del> 5 50
50
52
53
54
55
56
57
57 58
59
60
00

	34. People my age do not have a heart attack or stroke.	
	35. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.	
	36. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.	
	37. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	
	38. The causes of a heart attack or stroke are unknown.	
Perceived	39. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the	
Susceptibility	future.	
	40. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next few years are great.	
	41. Having a heart attack or stroke is currently a possibility for me.	
	42. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	
	43. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
Perceived	44. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	
Severity	45. Having a heart attack or stroke will threaten my relationship with my significant other.	
	46. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	
	47. Having a heart attack or stroke would have a very bad effect on my sex life.	
	48. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.	
Perceived Benefits	49. Increasing my exercise will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	50. Eating a healthy diet will decrease my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	51. Stopping smoking will reduce my chance of having a heart attack or stroke.	
	52. When I exercise I am doing something good for myself.	
	53. When I eat healthy I am doing something good for myself.	
	54. Cutting down on alcohol will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	
Perceived Barriers	55. I do not know appropriate <u>exercises</u> to perform to reduce my risk of developing cardiovascular disease.	
	<ul><li>56. I do not know the recommended drinking limits for men or women.</li><li>57. I do not have time to <u>exercise</u> for 30 minutes a day on most days of the week.</li></ul>	
	58. I do not know what is considered a <u>healthy diet</u> that would prevent me from developing cardiovascular disease.	
	59. I will not have energy if I stop smoking.	
	60. I cannot afford to <u>buy healthy foods</u> .	
	61. I have other problems more important than worrying about diet and exercise.	
Self Efficacy	62. How confident are you that you know or can control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke?	1= not at all confident,
	63. How confident are you that you know or can maintain a healthy weight by exercising regularly?	2=somewhat confident, 3=
	64. How confident are you that you know or can stop smoking if you want to?	moderately confident, 4=ver
	65. How confident are you that you know or can consume less alcohol?	confident,

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de I Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

	66. How confident are you that you know or can control your blood pressure and/or cholesterol levels by taking your prescribed	5=completely confident
	medications?	
	67. How confident are you that you know or can eat a healthy and balanced diet?	
Intention to	68. I want to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	1 = Strongly
Change	69. I intend to maintain a healthy weight.	disagree; 2 =
Behaviour or Cues to Action	70. I intend to be physically active within two months.	disagree; 3 = agree; 4 =
cues to Action	71. I expect to maintain a healthy weight.	strongly agree
	72. I want to be physically active.	
	73. Lintend to eat a healthy and balanced diet within two months.	
	74. I expect to stop smoking (if you do smoke).	
	75. I want to cut down on alcohol.	
	76. I want to maintain a healthy and balanced diet.	
	77. I intend to stop smoking within two months (if you do smoke).	
	78. I expect to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	79. 1 intend to cut down on alcohol in the next two months.	
	80. I expect to be physically active.	
	81. I expect to cut down on alcohol.	
	82. I want to eat a healthy and balanced diet.	
	83. I expect to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	84. I want to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or cholesterol	
	85. I intend to take my medication to control my blood pressure and/or	
	cholesterol within two months	

# Appendix B. 65 Item Questionnaire

Scale	Subscale	Items	Coding of Answers
Knowledge	CVD Risk	<ol> <li>Eating a lot of red meat increases heart attack and stroke risk.</li> </ol>	Correct Answers
(15 items)	Knowledge –		Q1-T Q6-T Q11-
		2. Most people can tell whether or not they have	Q2-F Q7-T Q12
Higher sum score =	Risk of having	high blood pressure.	Q3-T Q8-T Q13-
more	a heart attack	3. You can reduce your risk of heart attack or	Q4-T Q9-T Q14
knowledge		stroke by being physically active.	Q5-T Q10-T Q15
able /	/ stroke		- T= True
more		4. One of the main causes of heart attack and	F= False
correct	(15 items)	stroke is stress.	1 - 1 0130
		5. Walking and gardening are considered types of	Correct: Score = 1,
		exercise that can lower the risk of having a	Incorrect or Don't
		heart attack or stroke.	Know Score = 0.
		6. You can reduce your chance of developing a	-
		heart attack or stroke by eating at least five	
		portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
		7. Moderate intensity activity of 2 ½ hours a week	-
		will reduce your chances of developing a heart	
		attack or stroke.	
		8. People who have diabetes are at higher risk of	-
		having a heart attack or stroke.	
		9. Managing your stress levels will help you to	-
		manage your blood pressure.	
		10. The healthiest exercise for the heart involves	-
		rapid breathing for 10 minutes or more.	
		11. Many vegetables are high in cholesterol.	
		12. You are more likely to have a heart attack or	-
		stroke if you're overweight or obese.	
		13. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your	-
		cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	
		14. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL refers	-
		to 'bad' cholesterol.	

 Perceived

**CVD** Risk

(15 items)

Composite

sum across

subscales.

score =

Higher

score =

higher

perception

of risk of

having a

attack or

heart

stroke

Dread Risk (7 items)     16. There is a possibility that I will have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences       18. It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.     1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0       20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke.     21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived adats agree; N/A = 0       Risk (3 items)     23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences       Viknown Risk (5 items)     26. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences       27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.     27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm       28. Ny lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.     Higher sum score = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0       29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, uvill have one.     a disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0			
(7 items)attack or stroke.Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences18.It is likely 1 will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; MA = 019.I feel sure that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; NA = 021.I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesRisk (3 items)23.I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known, moderate, known, <br< th=""><th></th><th>factor for high blood pressure.</th><th></th></br<>		factor for high blood pressure.	
(7 items)attack or stroke.Higher perceived lack of control, dread, catastrophic potential and fatal consequences18.It is likely 1 will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; MA = 019.I feel sure that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.20.It is likely that 1 will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; NA = 021.I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesRisk (3 items)23.I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = hazards that has few, moderate, known, moderate, known, <br< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></br<>			
17. There is a good chance I will experience a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.       Interfact on the next 10 years.       Interfact on the next 10 years.         18. It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       I = Strongly disagree; 3 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Risk       23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score = Higher perceived frazeros that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         Risk       23. I am not worried that I might have a heart       agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Unknown Risk       26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.       Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.       Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke			Higher perceived lack of control, dread,
because of my past and/or present behaviours.1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 019. 1 feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.10. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.11. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.11. Strongly disagree; agree; 14 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesHigher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequencesUnknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1/2 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.31. Higher sum score = Higher perceived harm30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke31. disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 2 = a	(7 items)		and fatal
19. I feel sure that I will have a heart attack or stroke.       agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         20. It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.         21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.       22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.         22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         (3 items)       23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences         24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.       25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.       Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         Unknown Risk (5 items)       26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.       Higher sum score = Higher precived haards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm         28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.       Higher sum score 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0         29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke.       3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0 <tr< td=""><th></th><td>-</td><td></td></tr<>		-	
stroke some time during my life.21. I am at risk for having a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and datack or stroke.27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and datack or stroke.28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke			agree; 4 = strongly
some time during my life.22. It is possible that I will have a heart attack or stroke within the next 10 years.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences(3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher perceived = hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke			
Risk (3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke. (3 items)Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; 1 = strongly			
(3 items)23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.Higher perceived hazards that has few, moderate, known outcomes and consequences24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher perceived hazards tude to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of having a heart attack or stroke.28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 028. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0			
24. People like me do not have a heart attack or stroke.outcomes and consequences25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harmHigher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke	-	23. I am too young to have a heart attack or stroke.	Higher perceived hazards that has few,
25. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 030. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke			outcomes and
Unknown Risk (5 items)26. I am not doing anything now that is unhealthy to my heart.Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be unobservable, unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 029. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.Reverse coded agree; N/A = 0		_	4 = Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly
27. I am very healthy so I will not have a heart attack or stroke.unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of harm28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree; 			Higher sum score = Higher perceived hazards judged to be
<ul> <li>28. My lifestyle habits do not put me at risk for having a heart attack or stroke.</li> <li>29. No matter what I do, if I am going to have a heart attack or stroke, I will have one.</li> <li>30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke</li> </ul>			unknown, new, and delayed in their manifestation of
<ul> <li>agree; 1 = strongly</li> <li>agree; N/A = 0</li> <li>30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke</li> </ul>			Reverse coded
			agree; 1 = strongly
		30. People who do not have a heart attack or stroke are just plain lucky.	

1 2 3 4	
5 6 7 8	
9 10 11 12 13	
14 15 16 17	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 112 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 112 3 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	
23 24 25 26	
27 28 29 30 31	
32 33 34 35	
39 40	
41 42 43 44 45	
46 47 48 49	
50 51 52 53 54	
55 56 57 58 59	
60	

CVD Health Beliefs	Susceptibility (4 items)	31. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	Higher average score = Higher perceived personal risk of heart attack and stroke
(13 items)		32. My chances of suffering from a heart attack or	
		stroke in the next 10 years are great.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 =
		33. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
		34. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	
	Severity	35. Heart attacks and strokes are always fatal.	Higher average score = Higher perceived severity of heart
	(3 items)	36. My whole life would change if I had a heart attack or stroke.	attack and stroke
		<ul><li>37. If I have a heart attack or stroke I will die within 10 years.</li></ul>	2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Benefits (4 items)	38. Eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet, exercise, consuming less alcohol and
		<ul> <li>39. Increasing my exercise to at least 2 ½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ul>	smoking cessation fo reducing risk for heart attack and stroke
		40. When I exercise for at least 2 ½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	Reverse coded 4 = Strongly disagree 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly
		41. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	agree; N/A = 0
	Barriers	42. I do not have time to exercise on most days of	Higher average score = Higher perception of select barriers to
	(2 items)	the week.	engaging in heart attack and stroke risl reducing behaviours
		43. I cannot afford to buy healthy foods.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Self	CVD risk	How confident are you that you know how to or can	Higher average score

Efficacy	reduction	44. Control the risks of having a heart attack or stroke.	confidence 1 = Not at all
(5 items)	self efficacy	<ul><li>45. Maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least</li><li>2½ hours a week within the next two months.</li></ul>	confident; 2 = somewhat confident;
	(5 items)	46. Stop smoking if you want to.	3 = very confident; 4 = completely confident; N/A = 0
		47. Drink within the recommended levels of alcohol.	
		48. Eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	
Intention /	Exercise	49. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
Readiness	(4 items)	50. I am thinking about exercising at least 2 ½ hours a week.	with regard to exercise behaviour
to Change (17 items)		51. I intend or want to exercise at least 2 ½ hours a week.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly
(17 100110)		52. I am ready or have started to exercise 2 ½ hours a week.	agree; N/A = 0
	Diet (4 items)	53. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change with regard to health
	(4 (103)	54. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	dietary behaviour 1 = Strongly disagree;
		55. I intend or want to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	<ul> <li>2 = disagree; 3 =</li> <li>agree; 4 = strongly</li> <li>agree; N/A = 0</li> </ul>
		56. I am ready or started to eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	
	Alcohol	57. I am thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	Higher average score = Higher perceived
	(4 items)	58. I intend or want to cut down on alcohol.	readiness for change with regard to
		59. I have been cutting down on alcohol.	alcohol consumption behaviour
		60. I am not thinking about cutting down on alcohol.	1 = Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	Smoking	61. I am thinking of stopping smoking within two months.	Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change
	(5 items)		with regard to smoking cessation

62. I have reduced or stopped smoking.	behaviour
63. I intend or want to stop smoking.	1 = Strongly disagree 2 = disagree; 3 =
	agree; 4 = strongly
64. If I stop smoking it will reduce my chances of	agree; N/A = 0
having a heart attack or stroke.	
65. I am not thinking about stopping smoking.	

1.8%

1.8%

3.6%

3.6%

25.5%

23.6%

20.0%

18.2%

28

26

22

20

ΒM

Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, AI training, and similar technologies.		MJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique d
--	--	--

#### Appendix C. Population characteristics of 110 NHS Health Check attendees **Population Characteristics** % Total n Male 51 46.4% Gender Female 56 50.9% 40-49 45 40.9% 50-59 40 36.4% 12.7% 60-74 14 Age group White 93 84.5% Mixed 2 Asian 2 4 Black Ethnicity Other 4 IMD 1 - least deprived 14 12.7% IMD 2 30 27.3% IMD 3 10.9% 12 IMD 4 31 28.2% Deprivation\* IMD 5 - most deprived 14 12.7% Cholesterol Raised total cholesterol TC≥ 5 mmol/l 66 60.0%

High blood pressure BP  $\geq$  140/90 mm

Hg

Smokers

Obese (BMI>=30)

Physically inactive

Alcohol consumption	Excessive drinkers	13	11.8%
	High CVD Risk (QRisk2>=20%)	5	4.5%
10 year predicted risk	Medium CVD Risk (10%= <qrisk2<20%)< td=""><td>21</td><td>19.1%</td></qrisk2<20%)<>	21	19.1%
of CVD**	Low CVD Risk (QRisk2<10%)	85	77.3%
	Age (95% CI)	51.52	(49.93, 53.12)
	Total Cholesterol (95% CI)	5.42	(5.19, 5.64)
	HDL Cholesterol (95% CI)	1.44	(1.36, 1.53)
Mean Values & 95%	Cholesterol Ratio (TC/HDL) (95% CI)	4.12	(3.73, 4.52)
Confidence Intervals	SBP (95% CI)	129.60	(125.76, 133.44)
	DBP (95% CI)	81.63	(79.62, 83.63)
	BMI (95% CI)	27.24	(26.17, 28.31)
	Q-Risk 2 (95% CI)	6.27	(5.19, 7.34)

\*Deprivation was measured using the Index of Multiple Deprivation (IMD).

\*\*Ten year predicted risk of CVD was estimated using the Q-Risk 2 algorithm<sup>1</sup>

Notes: SBP = systolic blood pressure; DBP = diastolic blood pressure; CI = confidence interval; HDL = high density lipoprotein; CVD = cardiovascular disease

## References

Hippisley-Cox J, Coupland C, Vinogradova Y, et al. Predicting cardiovascular risk in England 1. and Wales: prospective derivation and validation of QRISK2. BMJ. 2008; 336.

Blood pressure

Physical activity

Smoking status

Body Mass Index (BMI)

7 8

Scale	Items	Coding
Knowledge	1. One of the main causes of heart attack and stroke is stress.	Correct Answers:
Higher sum score =	<ol> <li>Walking and gardening are considered types of exercise that can lower the risk of</li> </ol>	Q2-T
more knowledgeable /	having a heart attack or stroke.	Q3-T
more correct about having a heart	3. Moderately intense activity of 2 ½ hours a	Q4-T
attack or stroke	week will reduce your chances of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q5-T
	4. People who have diabetes are at higher	Q6-T
	risk of having a heart attack or stroke.	Q7-T
	5. Managing your stress levels will help you to	Q8-F
	manage your blood pressure.	T= True F= False
	6. Drinking high levels of alcohol can increase your cholesterol and triglyceride levels.	Correct: Score = 1,
	7. HDL refers to 'good' cholesterol, and LDL	Incorrect or Don't Know: Score = 0.
	refers to 'bad' cholesterol.	
	8. A family history of heart disease is not a risk factor for high blood pressure.	
Perceived Risk of	9. I feel I will suffer from a heart attack or	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
Heart	stroke sometime during my life.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Attack/Stroke	10. It is likely that I will suffer from a heart attack or stroke in the future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
	<ol> <li>It is likely that I will have a heart attack or stroke some time during my life.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Higher sum score = higher perception	12. There is a good chance I will experience a	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 =
of risk of having a heart attack or	heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years.	agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
stroke	<ol> <li>My chances of suffering from a heart attack or stroke in the next 10 years are great.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0
Perceived Risk of	<ol> <li>It is likely I will have a heart attack or stroke because of my past and/or present behaviours.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0

BMJ Open: first published as 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014413 on 25 September 2017. Downloaded from http://bmjopen.bmj.com/ on June 13, 2025 at Agence Bibliographique de l Enseignement Superieur (ABES) . Protected by copyright, including for uses related to text and data mining, Al training, and similar technologies.

1 2 3
4 5 6
7 8 9
10 11 12
13 14 15
$1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 7 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 3 \\ 24 \\ 26 \\ 27 \\ 28 \\ 20 \\ 31 \\ 23 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33 \\ 33$
20 21 22
23 24 25
26 27 28
29 30 31
33 34 35
36 37 38
40 41
42 43 44 45
45 46 47 48
49 50 51
52 53 54
55 56 57
58 59 60

Scale	Items	Coding				
Heart Attack/Stroke	15. I am not worried that I might have a heart attack or stroke.	Reverse coded         4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2         agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	16. I am concerned about the likelihood of having a heart attack or stroke in the near future.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Perceived Benefits and Intentions to	17. I am thinking about exercising at least 2½ hours a week.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Change Higher average score = Higher perceived benefits of diet and exercise and higher perceived readiness for change in regards to exercise behaviour	<ol> <li>18. I intend or want to exercise at least 2½ hours a week.</li> </ol>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	19. When I exercise for at least 2½ hours a week I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	20. I am confident that I can maintain a healthy weight by exercising at least 2½ hours a week within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	21. I am not thinking about exercising for 2 ½ hours a week.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	22. When I eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day I am doing something good for the health of my heart.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	<ul> <li>23. Increasing my exercise to at least 2½ hours a week will decrease my chances of having a heart attack or stroke.</li> </ul>	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Healthy Eating	24. I am confident that I can eat at least five portions of fruit and vegetables per day within the next two months.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
Higher average score = Higher perceived readiness for change with regard to health dietary behaviour	25. I am thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	1=Strongly disagree; 2 = disagree; 3 = agree; 4 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				
	26. I am not thinking about eating at least five portions of fruit and vegetables a day.	Reverse coded 4=Strongly disagree; 3 = disagree; 2 = agree; 1 = strongly agree; N/A = 0				

The Attitudes and Beliefs about Cardiovascular Disease (ABCD) Risk Questionnaire is licensed under the <u>Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License</u>

					a september ∠c po Enseigne ≩For uses relate	mon Contember of	g 110 NHS	Health Cho	eck Attendees
		PERCEIVED	PERCEIVED	HEALTHY					
	KNOWLEDGE	RISK	BENEFITS	INTENTIONS		own!	BMI	QRISK2	QRISK2_L_M_H
Correlation Coefficient	1.000	124	148	106	rieur ( nd dat	02	225*	007	06
Sig. (2-tailed)		.236	.175	.319	ABES ABES	86	.021	.941	.52
N	107	93	86	91	ing, A	99	105	104	10
Correlation Coefficient	124	1.000	195	188	traini	39*	.389**	.220*	.17
Sig. (2-tailed)	.236		.080	.088	ng, an	25	.000	.036	.10
N	93	95	82	84	ld simi	87	92	91	9
Correlation Coefficient	148	195	1.000	.533**	lar tec	87**	068	118	232
Sig. (2-tailed)	.175	.080		.000	ine 43,	<b>3</b> 09	.538	.284	.03
N	86	82	88	83		30 3781	85	84	8
Correlation Coefficient	106	188	.533**	1.000	- 19	61 <sup>*</sup>	.084	072	11
Sig. (2-tailed)	.319	.088	.000			16	.430	.504	.27
N	91	84	83	93		85	90	89	8
	Correlation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient Correlation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient Gerrelation Coefficient	I107Correlation Coefficient124Sig. (2-tailed).236I93Correlation Coefficient148Sig. (2-tailed).175I86Correlation Coefficient106Sig. (2-tailed).319	I       107       93         Correlation Coefficient      124       1.000         Sig. (2-tailed)       .236       .         I       93       95         Correlation Coefficient      148      195         Scorrelation Coefficient       .175       .080         I       86       82         Correlation Coefficient      106      188         Scorrelation Coefficient       .319       .088	107       93       86         20rrelation Coefficient      124       1.000      195         sig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080         1       93       95       82         correlation Coefficient      148       .195       1.000         sig. (2-tailed)       .175       .080       .         sig. (2-tailed)       .1319       .088       .533**	107       93       86       91         correlation Coefficient      124       1.000      195      188         ig. (2-tailed)       .236       .080       .088         93       95       82       84         correlation Coefficient      148      195       1.000       .533**         ig. (2-tailed)       .175       .080       .000       .000         ig. (2-tailed)       .175       .080       .000       .000         ig. (2-tailed)       .176       .188       .533**       1.000         ig. (2-tailed)       .319       .088       .000       .	107       93       86       91       93         correlation Coefficient      124       1.000      195      188         rig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080       .088         orrelation Coefficient       .236       .       .080       .088         rig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080       .088         correlation Coefficient      148      195       1.000       .533**         correlation Coefficient       .175       .080       .       .000         rig. (2-tailed)       .175       .080       .       .000       .000         rig. (2-tailed)       .175       .188       .533**       1.000       .	107       93       86       91       99         correlation Coefficient      124       1.000      195      188       107         ig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080       .088       91       93         ig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080       .088       93       95       82       84       93         correlation Coefficient      148      195       1.000       .533**       1007       93       97         correlation Coefficient      148      195       1.000       .533**       1000       .533**       1009       99       99       98       91       93       95       92       94       93       97       97       97       97       97       98       97       97       98       90       93       95       93       95       93       95       93       95       93       97       90       93       97       93       93       95       93       93       95       93       93       93       95       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93       93	A       107       93       86       91       107       93       105         correlation Coefficient      124       1.000      195      188       111       10339*       .389**         ig. (2-tailed)       .236       .       .080       .088       and sinitian sinitan sinitan sinitian sinitan sinitian sinitan sinitian	correlation Coefficient      124       1.000      195      188       Jii       Jii

Page	34	of	33

_		BMJ Open				-2016-014413 on : opyright, includir			
		KNOWLEDGE	PERCEIVED RISK	PERCEIVED BENEFITS	HEALTHY INTENTIONS	9 IMDaru ∰en: Segten:	BMI	QRISK2	QRISK2_L_M_H
IMD2010_Quintile	Correlation Coefficient	002	.239*	287**	261*	perp20 relate	008	.009	.017
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.986	.025	.009	.016	ment : d to to	.938	.931	.870
	Ν	99	87	81	85	npeP2017. Download seignement Superier s related to text and	101	100	100
BMI	Correlation Coefficient	225*	.389**	068	.084	de@fr data	1.000	.020	.028
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.021	.000	.538	.430	BES)		.839	.777
	Ν	105	92	85	90	leg fromPhttp://tomjosen.braj.com/ on ur (ABES) . data mining, Al training, and similar	107	106	106
QRISK2	Correlation Coefficient	007	.220*	118	072	aining 09	.020	1.000	.694**
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.941	.036	.284	.504	, and s	.839		.000
	Ν	104	91	84	89	similar on	106	106	106
QRISK2_L_M_H	Correlation Coefficient	063	.173	232 <sup>*</sup>	116	Jମ techn	.028	.694**	1.000
	Sig. (2-tailed)	.522	.102	.033	.279	J@ne 13;02025~at. technologies.	.777	.000	
	Ν	104	91	84	89	s. 25 at	106	106	106

QRisk2\_L\_M\_H categorizes predicted CVD risk from Low CVD Risk (QRISK2<10%), to Medium CVD Risk (10%<=QRISK2<20 b), to High CVD Risk (QRISK2>=20%). IMD2010Quintile categorizes deprivation from 1=least deprived to 5=most deprived.